

Remarkable usability

Top level driving performance!

Compact body

# All-rounder

**Easy for  
anybody and  
high  
performance**

Easy & High performance



**Safety inverters** added to the line-up

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation Nagoya Works is a factory certified for ISO14001 (standards for environmental management systems) and ISO9001 (standards for quality assurance management systems)



# Evolution in all functions

1

## Top level of driving performance in compact body

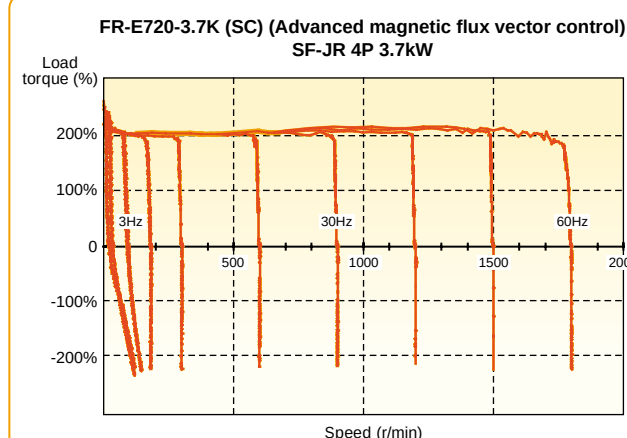
The inverter became more powerful.

### (1) High torque 200%/0.5Hz is realized by Advanced magnetic flux vector control (3.7K or less)

By the advancement of General-purpose magnetic flux vector control to Advanced magnetic flux vector control, top level of driving performance became possible. Since V/F control and General-purpose magnetic flux vector control operations are available, operation after replacement of the conventional model (FR-E500 series) is ensured.

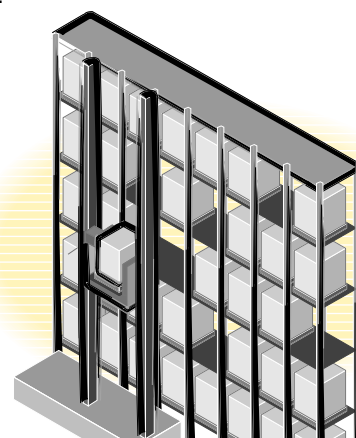
For the 5.5K to 15K, 150%/0.5Hz torque is realized.

### Speed/torque characteristics example



### Advanced auto tuning

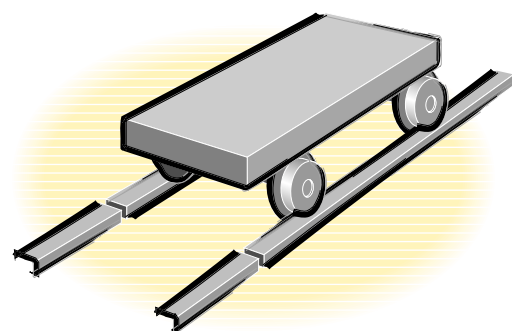
Many kinds of three phase induction motors can be optimally controlled with Mitsubishi's original "non-rotation" auto tuning function. High precision tuning is enabled even when a test operation of a machine cannot be performed at parameter adjustment.



Advanced magnetic flux vector control is ideal for a lift in an automated-storage system which requires high torque at low speed.

### (2) Short time overload capacity is increased (200% 3s)

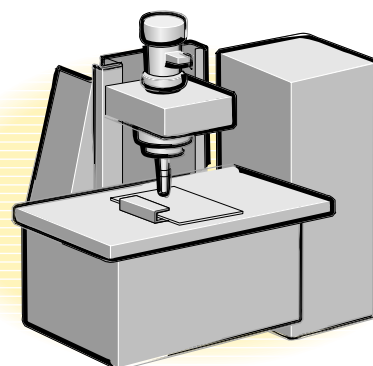
Short time overload capacity is increased to 200% 3s (200% 0.5s for the conventional model). Overcurrent trip is less likely to occur.



When a bogie runs over a bump, the impact can be beared by this function.

### (3) Torque limit/current limit function

Improved torque limit/current limit function provides a machine protection, load limit, and stop-on-contact operation.



Using the torque limit function, machine breakage from overload can be avoided. For example, edge chipping of a tool can be avoided.

### (4) Improved regeneration capability

A brake transistor is built-in to the 0.4K to 15K. Connecting an optional brake resistor increases regeneration capability.

# Easy/powerful compact inverter

2

## Excellent usability

Usability was thoroughly pursued.

### (1) Improved setting dial

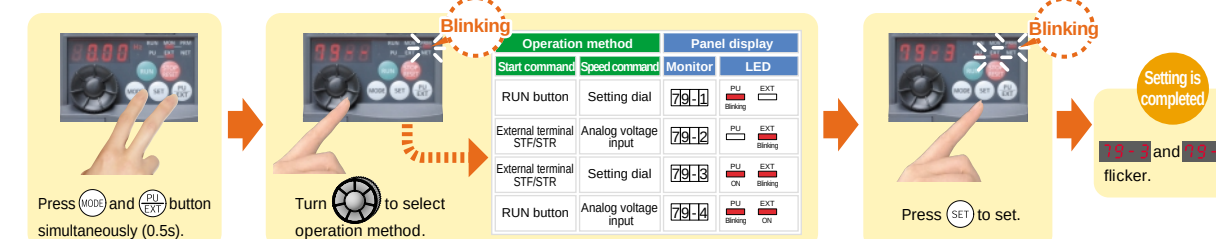
Setting dial is the feature of Mitsubishi inverters.

- Displayed numbers can be jumped by turning the setting dial quickly, and numbers can be changed one by one by turning it slowly, enabling speedy parameter setting.
- The nonslip setting dial is easier to turn.



### (2) Easy setting mode

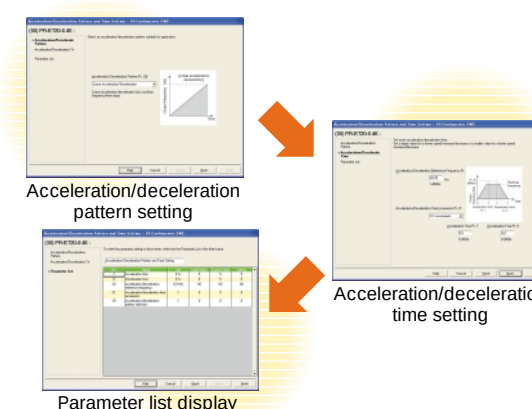
According to the desired command sources for start frequency and speed, Pr.79 can be set in simple steps.



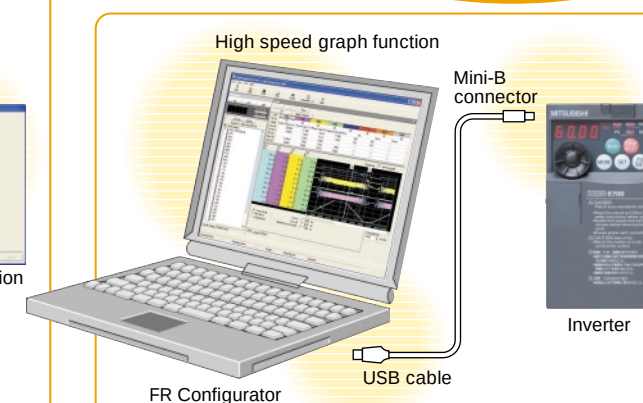
### (3) With a provided USB connector, setting is easily done from a personal computer using FR Configurator

A USB connector (mini-B connector) is provided as standard. The inverter can be easily connected without a USB-RS-485 converter. Wizard (interactive) function of FR Configurator (inverter setup software) provides setting support. In addition, a high-speed graph function with USB enables high speed sampling display.

Setting wizard function (example: acceleration/deceleration time setting)



Expanded advanced operability with USB and FR Configurator



### (4) Enclosure surface operation panel FR-PA07 (option)

Optional enclosure surface operation panel (FR-PA07) can be connected.

In addition, an operation panel for conventional model (FR-E500 series) can be connected.

The operation panel of the inverter cannot be removed. A parameter unit connection cable (FR-CB20□) is separately required.



### (5) Parameter unit FR-PU07/FR-PU07BB(-L) (option)

The FR-PU07/FR-PU07BB(-L), an optional parameter unit, can be connected as well.

A parameter unit connection cable (FR-CB20□) is separately required. (Parameter unit connection cable FR-CB203 (3m) is enclosed with FR-PU07BB(-L).)

- Setting such as direct input method with a numeric keypad, operation status indication, and help function are useful. The display language can be selected from 8 languages.
- Parameter settings of maximum of three inverters can be stored.
- A battery pack type (FR-PU07BB(-L)) allows parameter setting and parameter copy without powering on the inverter.

To use a parameter unit with battery pack (FR-PU07BB) outside of Japan, order a "FR-PU07BB-L" (parameter unit type indicated on the package has L at the end).

|                                                                |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| • Features                                                     | 1  |
| • Connection example                                           | 6  |
| • Standard Specifications                                      | 7  |
| • Outline Dimension Drawings                                   | 10 |
| • Terminal Connection Diagram                                  | 16 |
| • Terminal Specification Explanation                           | 16 |
| • Operation panel                                              | 20 |
| • Parameter unit                                               | 20 |
| • FR Configurator                                              | 20 |
| • Parameter List                                               | 24 |
| • Explanations of Parameters                                   | 31 |
| • Protective Functions                                         | 55 |
| • Option and Peripheral Devices                                | 56 |
| • Precautions for Operation/Selection                          | 67 |
| • Precautions for Peripheral Device Selection                  | 67 |
| • Application to Motor                                         | 72 |
| • Main Differences and Compatibilities with the FR-E500 Series | 76 |
| • Warranty                                                     | 77 |
| • Service                                                      | 78 |
| • International FA Center                                      | 78 |

3

## Enhanced expandability

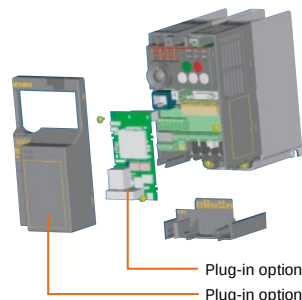
Mitsubishi inverters offer the expandability that answers to every need

## (1) A variety of plug-in options are mountable

Plug-in options supporting digital input, analog output extension, and a variety of communications provide extended functions which is almost equivalent to the FR-A700 series. (One type of plug-in option can be mounted.)

[ For the FR-E700 series, use the "FR-A7□□ E kit" which is a set of optional board and dedicated front cover.]

These plug-in options are supported by the standard control circuit terminal model.



Plug-in option  
Plug-in option dedicated front cover

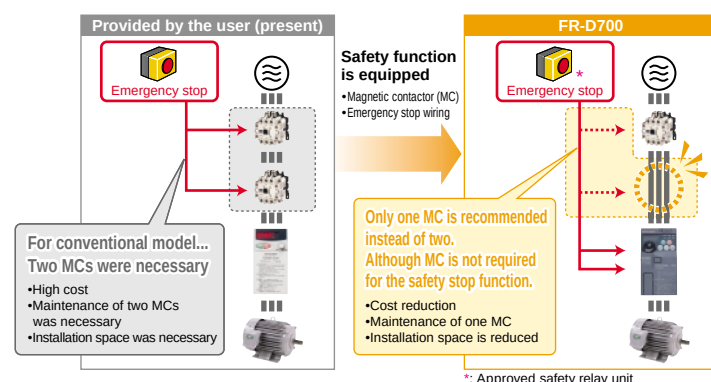
## Compatible Plug-in Options

- |                                         |                                |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| • FR-A7AX E kit ...16-bit digital input | • FR-A7NC E kit ...CC-Link     |
| • FR-A7AY E kit ...Digital output       | • FR-A7ND E kit ...DeviceNet   |
| Extension analog output                 | • FR-A7NP E kit ...PROFIBUS-DP |
| • FR-A7AR E kit ...Relay output         | • FR-A7NL E kit ...LONWORKS    |

## (2) Safety stop function (FR-E700-SC)

- Spring clamp terminals are adopted as control circuit terminals. Spring clamp terminals are highly reliable and can be easily wired.
- The FR-E700-SC series is compliant to the EU Machinery Directive without the addition of previously required external devices. Operation of an external Emergency Stop device results in a highly reliable immediate shutoff of the D700's output to the motor. This safety stop function conforms to the following standards.

EN ISO 13849-1 Category 3 / PLd  
EN62061 / IEC61508 SIL2



4

## Compact and space saving

Compact design expands flexibility of enclosure design.

## (1) Compact body with high performance function

Installation size is the same as the conventional mode (FR-E500 series) in consideration of intercompatibility. (7.5K or less)



FR-E720-0.2K (SC) FR-E520-0.2K

## (2) Side by side installation saves space

Space can be saved by side by side no clearance installation\*.

\*: Use the inverter at the surrounding air temperature of 40°C or less.



Peripheral device  
Mitsubishi magnetic contactors

- Offer a selection of small frames
- Offer a line-up of safety contactors

- Support with low-level load (auxiliary contact)
- Support many international regulations as a standard model

Refer to page 62 for the selection.



5

## Ensured maintenance

700 series are the pioneer of long life and high reliability.

## (1) Long-life design

- The design life of the cooling fan has been extended to 10 years<sup>\*1</sup>. The life of the fan can be further extended utilizing the it's ON/OFF control.
- The design life of the capacitors has been extended to 10 years by adopting a capacitor that endures 5000 hours at 105°C surrounding air temperature<sup>\*1,\*2</sup>.

\*1: Surrounding air temperature : annual average 40°C (free from corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist, dust and dirt) Since the design life is a calculated value, it is not a guaranteed value.  
\*2: Output current : 80% of the inverter rated current

- Life indication of life components

| Components                        | Guideline of the FR-E700 Life | Guideline of JEMA <sup>*3</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cooling fan                       | 10 years                      | 2 to 3 years                    |
| Main circuit smoothing capacitor  | 10 years                      | 5 years                         |
| Printed board smoothing capacitor | 10 years                      | 5 years                         |

\*3: Excerpts from "Periodic check of the transistorized inverter" of JEMA (Japan Electrical Manufacturer's Association)

## (2) Leading life check function

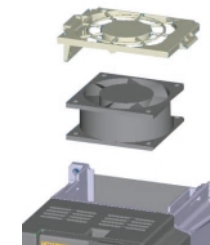
- Degrees of deterioration of main circuit capacitor, control circuit capacitor, and inrush current limit circuit can be monitored.
- Trouble can be avoided with the self-diagnostic alarm<sup>\*4</sup> that is output when the life span is near.

\*4: Any one of main circuit capacitor, control circuit capacitor, inrush current limit circuit or cooling fan reaches the output level, an alarm is output. Capacity of the main circuit capacitor can be measured by setting parameter at a stop and turning the power from off to on. Measuring the capacity enables an alarm to be output.

## (3) Easy replacement of cooling fan

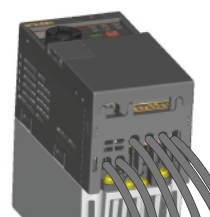
A cooling fan is provided on top of the inverter for all capacities requiring a cooling fan\*. A cooling fan can be easily replaced without disconnecting main circuit wires.

\*: Cooling fans are equipped with FR-E720-1.5K (SC) or more, FR-E740-1.5K (SC) or more, and FR-E720S-0.75K (SC) or more.



## (4) Combed shaped wiring cover

Since a wiring cover can be installed after wiring, wiring work is easily done.



## (5) Removable control terminal block

Wiring of the control circuit when replacing the same series inverter can be done by changing the terminal block.

6

## Environment-friendly

Human and environment-friendly inverter

## (1) Compliance with the EU Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)

The inverter is human and environment-friendly by being compliance with the RoHS Directive.

## (2) Filter options

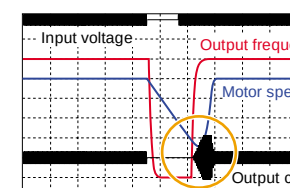
- The inverter with filterpack FR-BFP2 (a package of power factor improving DC reactor, common mode choke and capacitive filter) conforms to the Japanese harmonic suppression guideline.
- Noise filter option which is compatible with EMC Directive (EN61800-3 2nd Environment Category C3) is available.

7

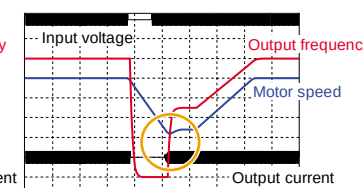
## Full of useful functions

Enhanced functions for all sorts of applications

- Automatic restart after instantaneous power failure function with frequency search



FR-E500 series



FR-E700 series

Detection of coasting speed (frequency search function) prevents the motor speed from decreasing at a restart, starting the motor smoothly with less output current.

- Power-failure deceleration stop function/operation continuation at instantaneous power failure function  
The motor can be decelerated to a stop when a power failure or undervoltage occurs to prevent the motor from coasting. This function is useful to stop a motor at power failure as a fail safe of machine tool, etc.  
With the new operation continuation function at instantaneous power failure, the motor continues running without coasting even if an instantaneous power failure occurs during operation.

\*: The inverter may trip and the motor may coast depending on the load condition.

- Brake sequence mode..... is useful for mechanical brake control of a lift.
- Regeneration avoidance function ..... prevents regenerative overvoltage in a pressing machine.
- Optimum excitation control..... can save more energy with the maximum motor efficiency control.
- Main circuit power supply DC input..... can be connected to DC power supply.
- Enhanced I/O terminal function ..... supports switchover of analog input (voltage / current).
- Password function ..... is effective for parameter setting protection.
- and so on

## Lineup

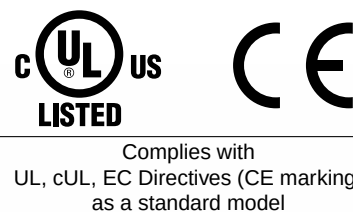
FR-E720-0.1K-

| Symbol | Voltage    | Symbol | Number of Power Phases                     | Symbol | Inverter Capacity                      | Symbol | Control circuit terminal specification               | Symbol | Protective Structure            |
|--------|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1      | 100V class | None   | Three-phase input                          | 0.1K   | Represents the inverter capacity "kW". | None   | Standard control circuit terminal model (screw type) | None   | Enclosed-type structure IP20    |
| 2      | 200V class | S      | Single-phase input                         | 15K    |                                        | C      |                                                      | C      | Totally enclosed structure IP40 |
| 4      | 400V class | W      | Single-phase input (double voltage output) |        |                                        | SC     | Safety stop function model                           |        |                                 |

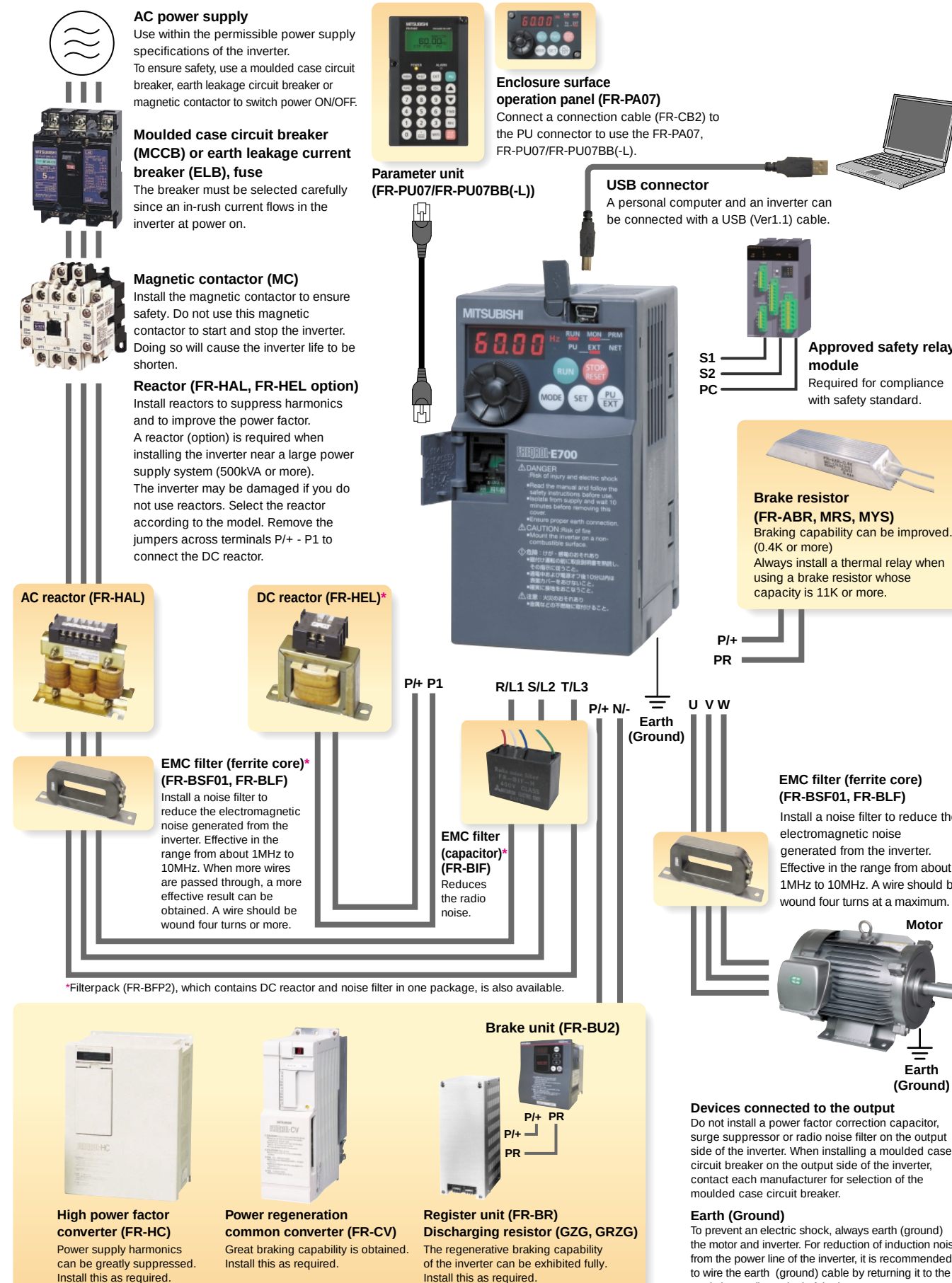
| Inverter Model                        | Inverter Capacity                 | 0.1K | 0.2K | 0.4K | 0.75K | 1.5K | 2.2K | 3.7K | 5.5K | 7.5K | 11K | 15K |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| Three-phase 200V<br>FR-E720-□□(SC)    | Enclosed-type structure (IP20)    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●     | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   |
|                                       | Totally enclosed structure (IP40) | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○     | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○   | ○   |
| Three-phase 400V<br>FR-E740-□□(SC)    | Enclosed-type structure (IP20)    | —    | —    | ●    | ●     | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●   | ●   |
|                                       | Totally enclosed structure (IP40) | —    | —    | ○    | ○     | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○    | ○   | ○   |
| Single-phase 200V<br>FR-E720S-□□(SC)* | Enclosed-type structure (IP20)    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●     | ●    | ●    | —    | —    | —    | —   | —   |
| Single-phase 100V<br>FR-E710W-□□*     | Enclosed-type structure (IP20)    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —   | —   |

\*:Output of the single-phase 200V and single-phase 100V input specifications is three-phase 200V.

●:Available models ○:Models to be released —:Not available



## Connection example



# Standard specifications

## Rating

### ● Three-phase 200V power supply

| Model FR-E720-□K(SC)*9(-C)*10     |                                            | 0.1                                                               | 0.2          | 0.4        | 0.75       | 1.5      | 2.2                | 3.7            | 5.5        | 7.5        | 11         | 15         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|--------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Applicable motor capacity (kW) *1 |                                            | 0.1                                                               | 0.2          | 0.4        | 0.75       | 1.5      | 2.2                | 3.7            | 5.5        | 7.5        | 11         | 15         |
| Output                            | Rated capacity (kVA) *2                    | 0.3                                                               | 0.6          | 1.2        | 2.0        | 3.2      | 4.4                | 7.0            | 9.5        | 13.1       | 18.7       | 23.9       |
|                                   | Rated current (A) *7                       | 0.8<br>(0.8)                                                      | 1.5<br>(1.4) | 3<br>(2.5) | 5<br>(4.1) | 8<br>(7) | 11<br>(10)         | 17.5<br>(16.5) | 24<br>(23) | 33<br>(31) | 47<br>(44) | 60<br>(57) |
|                                   | Overload current rating *3                 | 150% 60s, 200% 3s (inverse-time characteristics)                  |              |            |            |          |                    |                |            |            |            |            |
|                                   | Voltage *4                                 | Three-phase 200 to 240V                                           |              |            |            |          |                    |                |            |            |            |            |
|                                   | Regenerative braking torque *5             | 150%                                                              |              | 100%       |            | 50%      |                    |                |            | 20%        |            |            |
| Power supply                      | Rated input<br>AC (DC) voltage/frequency   | Three-phase 200 to 240V 50Hz/60Hz (283 to 339VDC *8)              |              |            |            |          |                    |                |            |            |            |            |
|                                   | Permissible AC (DC) voltage<br>fluctuation | 170 to 264V 50Hz/60Hz (240 to 373VDC *8)                          |              |            |            |          |                    |                |            |            |            |            |
|                                   | Permissible frequency fluctuation          | ±5%                                                               |              |            |            |          |                    |                |            |            |            |            |
|                                   | Power supply capacity (kVA) *6             | 0.4                                                               | 0.8          | 1.5        | 2.5        | 4.5      | 5.5                | 9              | 12         | 17         | 20         | 28         |
|                                   | Protective structure (JEM1030)             | Enclosed type (IP20). IP40 for totally enclosed structure series. |              |            |            |          |                    |                |            |            |            |            |
| Cooling system                    |                                            | Self-cooling                                                      |              |            |            |          | Forced air cooling |                |            |            |            |            |
| Approximate mass (kg)             |                                            | 0.5                                                               | 0.5          | 0.7        | 1.0        | 1.4      | 1.4                | 1.7            | 4.3        | 4.3        | 6.5        | 6.5        |

### ● Three-phase 400V power supply

| Model FR-E740-□K(SC)*9(-C)*10    |                                    | 0.4                                                               | 0.75         | 1.5          | 2.2                | 3.7          | 5.5 | 7.5  | 11   | 15   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|-----|------|------|------|
| Applicable motor capacity (kW)*1 |                                    | 0.4                                                               | 0.75         | 1.5          | 2.2                | 3.7          | 5.5 | 7.5  | 11   | 15   |
| Output                           | Rated capacity (kVA)*2             | 1.2                                                               | 2.0          | 3.0          | 4.6                | 7.2          | 9.1 | 13.0 | 17.5 | 23.0 |
|                                  | Rated current (A)*7                | 1.6<br>(1.4)                                                      | 2.6<br>(2.2) | 4.0<br>(3.8) | 6.0<br>(5.4)       | 9.5<br>(8.7) | 12  | 17   | 23   | 30   |
|                                  | Overload current rating*3          | 150% 60s, 200% 3s (inverse-time characteristics)                  |              |              |                    |              |     |      |      |      |
|                                  | Voltage*4                          | Three-phase 380 to 480V                                           |              |              |                    |              |     |      |      |      |
|                                  | Regenerative braking torque *5     | 100%                                                              |              | 50%          |                    |              |     | 20%  |      |      |
| Power supply                     | Rated input voltage/frequency      | Three-phase 380 to 480V 50Hz/60Hz                                 |              |              |                    |              |     |      |      |      |
|                                  | Permissible AC voltage fluctuation | 325 to 528V 50Hz/60Hz                                             |              |              |                    |              |     |      |      |      |
|                                  | Permissible frequency fluctuation  | ±5%                                                               |              |              |                    |              |     |      |      |      |
|                                  | Power supply capacity (kVA)*6      | 1.5                                                               | 2.5          | 4.5          | 5.5                | 9.5          | 12  | 17   | 20   | 28   |
| Protective structure (JEM1030)   |                                    | Enclosed type (IP20). IP40 for totally enclosed structure series. |              |              |                    |              |     |      |      |      |
| Cooling system                   |                                    | Self-cooling                                                      |              |              | Forced air cooling |              |     |      |      |      |
| Approximate mass (kg)            |                                    | 1.4                                                               | 1.4          | 1.9          | 1.9                | 1.9          | 3.2 | 3.2  | 6.0  | 6.0  |

- \*1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi 4-pole standard motor.
- \*2 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 230V for three-phase 200V class and 440V for three-phase 400V class.
- \*3 The % value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100% load.
- \*4 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the pulse voltage value of the inverter output side voltage remains unchanged at about  $\sqrt{2}$  that of the power supply.
- \*5 The braking torque indicated is a short-duration average torque (which varies with motor loss) when the motor alone is decelerated from 60Hz in the shortest time and is not a continuous regenerative torque. When the motor is decelerated from the frequency higher than the base frequency, the average deceleration torque will reduce. Since the inverter does not contain a brake resistor, use the optional brake resistor when regenerative energy is large. A brake unit (FR-BU2) may also be used. (Option brake resistor cannot be used for 0.1K and 0.2K.)
- \*6 The power supply capacity varies with the value of the power supply side inverter impedance (including those of the input reactor and cables).
- \*7 Setting 2kHz or more in *Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection* to perform low acoustic noise operation in the surrounding air temperature exceeding 40°C (totally-enclosed structure is 30°C), the rated output current is the value in parenthesis.
- \*8
- Connect DC power supply to terminal P/+ and N/-. Connect the plus side of the power supply to terminal P/+ and minus side to terminal N/-.
  - Since the voltage between P/+ and N/- may increase due to the regeneration energy from the motor and exceeds 415V temporarily, select the DC power supply which can withstand the voltage/energy during regeneration. If using the power supply which can not withstand voltage/energy during regeneration, insert diodes in series for reverse current prevention.
  - Although the FR-E700 series has the built-in inrush current limit circuit, select the DC power supply considering the inrush current at powering ON as the inrush current four times of the rated inverter flows at powering ON.
  - Since the power supply capacity depends on the output impedance of the power, select the power supply capacity which has enough allowance according to the AC power supply system capacity.
- \*9 The safety stop function model is indicated with SC.
- \*10 Totally enclosed structure series ends with -C.

## ● Single-phase 200V power supply

| Model FR-E720S-□K(SC)*10         |                                    | 0.1                                              | 0.2          | 0.4          | 0.75               | 1.5          | 2.2            |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Applicable motor capacity (kW)*1 |                                    | 0.1                                              | 0.2          | 0.4          | 0.75               | 1.5          | 2.2            |
| Output                           | Rated capacity (kVA)*2             | 0.3                                              | 0.6          | 1.2          | 2.0                | 3.2          | 4.4            |
|                                  | Rated current (A)*7                | 0.8<br>(0.8)                                     | 1.5<br>(1.4) | 3.0<br>(2.5) | 5.0<br>(4.1)       | 8.0<br>(7.0) | 11.0<br>(10.0) |
|                                  | Overload current rating*3          | 150% 60s, 200% 3s (inverse-time characteristics) |              |              |                    |              |                |
|                                  | Rated output voltage*4             | Three-phase 200 to 240V                          |              |              |                    |              |                |
|                                  | Regenerative braking torque *5     | 150%                                             |              | 100%         |                    | 50%          | 20%            |
| Power supply                     | Rated input AC voltage/frequency   | Single-phase 200 to 240V 50Hz/60Hz               |              |              |                    |              |                |
|                                  | Permissible AC voltage fluctuation | 170 to 264V 50Hz/60Hz                            |              |              |                    |              |                |
|                                  | Permissible frequency fluctuation  | Within ±5%                                       |              |              |                    |              |                |
|                                  | Power supply capacity (kVA)*6      | 0.5                                              | 0.9          | 1.5          | 2.5                | 4.0          | 5.2            |
| Protective structure (JEM1030)   |                                    | Enclosed type (IP20)                             |              |              |                    |              |                |
| Cooling system                   |                                    | Self-cooling                                     |              |              | Forced air cooling |              |                |
| Approximate mass (kg)            |                                    | 0.6                                              | 0.6          | 0.9          | 1.4                | 1.5          | 2.0            |

## ● Single-phase 100V power supply

| Model FR-E710W-□K                |                                    | 0.1                                                 | 0.2          | 0.4          | 0.75         |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Applicable motor capacity (kW)*1 |                                    | 0.1                                                 | 0.2          | 0.4          | 0.75         |
| Output                           | Rated capacity (kVA)*2             | 0.3                                                 | 0.6          | 1.2          | 2.0          |
|                                  | Rated Current (A)*7                | 0.8<br>(0.8)                                        | 1.5<br>(1.4) | 3.0<br>(2.5) | 5.0<br>(4.1) |
|                                  | Overload current rating*3          | 150% 60s, 200% 3s<br>(inverse-time characteristics) |              |              |              |
|                                  | Rated output voltage               | Three-phase 200 to 230V *8, *9                      |              |              |              |
|                                  | Regenerative braking torque *5     | 150%                                                |              | 100%         |              |
| Power supply                     | Rated input AC voltage/frequency   | Single-phase 100 to 115V 50Hz/60Hz                  |              |              |              |
|                                  | Permissible AC voltage fluctuation | 90 to 132V 50Hz/60Hz                                |              |              |              |
|                                  | Permissible frequency fluctuation  | Within ±5%                                          |              |              |              |
|                                  | Power supply capacity (kVA)*6      | 0.5                                                 | 0.9          | 1.5          | 2.5          |
| Protective structure (JEM1030)   |                                    | Enclosed type (IP20)                                |              |              |              |
| Cooling system                   |                                    | Self-cooling                                        |              |              |              |
| Approximate mass (kg)            |                                    | 0.6                                                 | 0.7          | 0.9          | 1.5          |

\*1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi 4-pole standard motor.

\*2 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 230V.

\*3 The % value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100% load. If the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure function (*Pr: 57*) or power failure stop function (*Pr: 261*) is set and power supply voltage is low while load becomes bigger, the bus voltage decreases to power failure detection level and load of 100% or more may not be available.

\*4 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the pulse voltage value of the inverter output side voltage remains unchanged at about  $\sqrt{2}$  that of the power supply.

\*5 The braking torque indicated is a short-duration average torque (which varies with motor loss) when the motor alone is decelerated from 60Hz in the shortest time and is not a continuous regenerative torque. When the motor is decelerated from the frequency higher than the base frequency, the average deceleration torque will reduce. Since the inverter does not contain a brake resistor, use the optional brake resistor when regenerative energy is large. A brake unit (FR-BU2) may also be used. (Option brake resistor cannot be used for 0.1K and 0.2K.)

\*6 The power supply capacity varies with the value of the power supply side inverter impedance (including those of the input reactor and cables).

\*7 Setting 2kHz or more in *Pr: 72 PWM frequency selection* to perform low acoustic noise operation with the surrounding air temperature exceeding 40°C, the rated output current is the value in parenthesis.

\*8 For single-phase 100V power input model, the maximum output voltage is twice the amount of the power supply voltage and cannot be exceeded.

\*9 In a single-phase 100V power input model, the output voltage may fall down when the load is heavy, and larger output current may flow compared to a three-phase input model. Use the motor with less load so that the output current is within the rated motor current range.

\*10 The safety stop function model is indicated with SC.

Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

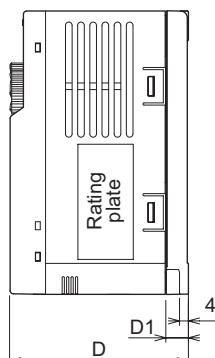
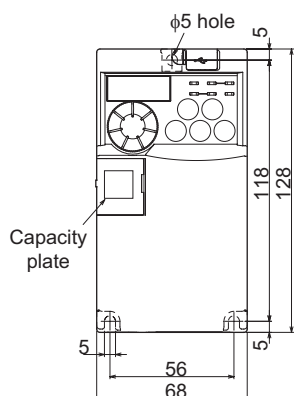
## Common specifications

|                             |                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control specifications      | Control method                                                                                                        |                      | Soft-PWM control/high carrier frequency PWM control (V/F control, Advanced magnetic flux vector control, General-purpose magnetic flux vector control, Optimum excitation control are available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                             | Output frequency range                                                                                                |                      | 0.2 to 400Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | Frequency setting resolution                                                                                          | Analog input         | 0.06Hz/60Hz (terminal2, 4: 0 to 10V/10bit)<br>0.12Hz/60Hz (terminal2, 4: 0 to 5V/9bit)<br>0.06Hz/60Hz (terminal4: 0 to 20mA/10bit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                             |                                                                                                                       | Digital input        | 0.01Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             | Frequency accuracy                                                                                                    | Analog input         | Within $\pm 0.5\%$ of the max. output frequency ( $25^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                             |                                                                                                                       | Digital input        | Within 0.01% of the set output frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                             | Voltage/frequency characteristics                                                                                     |                      | Base frequency can be set from 0 to 400Hz, Constant-torque/variable torque pattern can be selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                             | Starting torque                                                                                                       |                      | 200% or more (at 0.5Hz)...when Advanced magnetic flux vector control is set (3.7K or less)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                             | Torque boost                                                                                                          |                      | Manual torque boost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                             | Acceleration/deceleration time setting                                                                                |                      | 0.01 to 360s, 0.1 to 3600s (acceleration and deceleration can be set individually), linear or S-pattern acceleration/deceleration modes are available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Operation specifications    | DC injection brake                                                                                                    |                      | Operation frequency (0 to 120Hz), operation time (0 to 10s), operation voltage (0 to 30%) can be changed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Stall prevention operation level                                                                                      |                      | Operation current level can be set (0 to 200% adjustable), whether to use the function or not can be selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                             | Frequency setting signal                                                                                              | Analog input         | Two terminals<br>Terminal 2: 0 to 10V, 0 to 5V can be selected<br>Terminal 4: 0 to 10V, 0 to 5V, 4 to 20mA can be selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                             |                                                                                                                       | Digital input        | The signal is entered from the operation panel or parameter unit.<br>Frequency setting increment can be set.<br>4 digit BCD or 16bit binary data (when the option FR-A7AX E kit is used)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                             | Start signal                                                                                                          |                      | Forward and reverse rotation or start signal automatic self-holding input (3-wire input) can be selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Input signal (Standard control circuit terminal model: Seven terminals)<br>Safety stop function model: Six terminals) |                      | The following signals can be assigned to <i>Pr.178 to Pr.184 (input terminal function selection)</i> : multi-speed selection, remote setting, stop-on contact selection, second function selection, terminal 4 input selection, JOG operation selection, PID control valid terminal, brake opening completion signal, external thermal input, PU-External operation switchover, V/F switchover, output stop, start self-holding selection, forward rotation, reverse rotation command, inverter reset, PU-NET operation switchover, External-NET operation switchover, command source switchover, inverter operation enable signal, and PU operation external interlock                                                                                          |
|                             | Operational functions                                                                                                 |                      | Maximum/minimum frequency setting, frequency jump operation, external thermal relay input selection, automatic restart after instantaneous power failure operation, forward/reverse rotation prevention, remote setting, brake sequence, second function, multi-speed operation, stop-on contact control, droop control, regeneration avoidance, slip compensation, operation mode selection, offline auto tuning function, PID control, computer link operation (RS-485)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                             | Safety stop function *2                                                                                               |                      | Safety shutoff signal can be input from terminals S1 and S2. (compliant with EN ISO 13849-1 Category 3 / PLd EN62061 / IEC61508 SIL2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             | Output signal<br>Open collector output (Two terminals)<br>Relay output (One terminal)                                 |                      | The following signals can be assigned to <i>Pr.190 to Pr.192 (output terminal function selection)</i> : inverter operation, up-to-frequency, overload alarm, output frequency detection, regenerative brake prealarm, electronic thermal relay function prealarm, inverter operation ready, output current detection, zero current detection, PID lower limit, PID upper limit, PID forward/reverse rotation output, brake opening request, fan alarm*1, heatsink overheat pre-alarm, deceleration at an instantaneous power failure, PID control activated, safety monitor output*2, safety monitor output*2*2, during retry, life alarm, current average value monitor, remote output, alarm output, fault output, fault output 3, and maintenance timer alarm |
|                             | Operating status                                                                                                      |                      | The following signals can be assigned to <i>Pr.54 FM terminal function selection</i> : output frequency, motor current (steady), output voltage, frequency setting, converter output voltage, regenerative brake duty, electronic thermal relay function load factor, output current peak value, converter output voltage peak value, motor load factor, PID set point, PID measured value, PID deviation, inverter I/O terminal monitor, I/O terminal option monitor, output power, cumulative power, motor thermal load factor, and inverter thermal load factor.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Indication                  | Operation panel<br>Parameter unit (FR-PU07)                                                                           | Operating status     | The following operating status can be displayed: output frequency, motor current (steady), output voltage, frequency setting, cumulative energization time, actual operation time, motor torque, converter output voltage, regenerative brake duty, electronic thermal relay function load factor, output current peak value, converter output voltage peak value, motor load factor, PID set point, PID measured value, PID deviation, inverter I/O terminal monitor, I/O terminal option monitor, output power, cumulative power, motor thermal load factor, and inverter thermal load factor.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                             |                                                                                                                       | Fault record         | Fault record is displayed when a fault occurs. Past 8 fault records (output voltage/current/frequency/cumulative energization time right before the fault occurs) are stored                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             |                                                                                                                       | Interactive guidance | Function (help) for operation guide *3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Protective/warning function |                                                                                                                       | Protective functions | Overcurrent during acceleration, overcurrent during constant speed, overcurrent during deceleration, overvoltage during acceleration, overvoltage during constant speed, overvoltage during deceleration, inverter protection thermal operation, motor protection thermal operation, heatsink overheat, input phase failure*5, output side earth (ground) fault overcurrent at start*4, output phase failure, external thermal relay operation *4, option fault *4, parameter error, internal board fault, PU disconnection, retry count excess *4, CPU fault, brake transistor alarm, inrush resistance overheat, communication error, analog input error, USB communication error, brake sequence error 4 to 7 *4, safety circuit fault *2                     |
|                             |                                                                                                                       | Warning functions    | Fan alarm*1, overcurrent stall prevention, overvoltage stall prevention, PU stop, parameter write error, regenerative brake prealarm *4, electronic thermal relay function prealarm, maintenance output *4, undervoltage, operation panel lock, password locked, inverter reset, safety stop *2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Environment                 | Surrounding air temperature                                                                                           |                      | -10°C to +50°C (non-freezing) (-10°C to +40°C for totally-enclosed structure feature) *6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                             | Ambient humidity                                                                                                      |                      | 90%RH or less (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | Storage temperature*7                                                                                                 |                      | -20°C to +65°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | Atmosphere                                                                                                            |                      | Indoors (without corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist, dust and dirt etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | Altitude/vibration                                                                                                    |                      | Maximum 1000m above sea level, 5.9m/s <sup>2</sup> or less at 10 to 55Hz (directions of X, Y, Z axes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

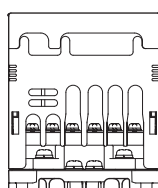
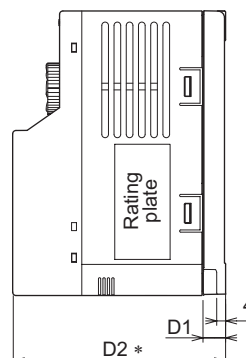
- \*1 As the FR-E720-0.1K(SC) to 0.75K(SC), FR-E740-0.4K(SC) and 0.75K(SC), FR-E720S-0.1K(SC) to 0.4K(SC), FR-E710W-0.1K to 0.75K are not provided with the cooling fan, this alarm does not function.
- \*2 This function is only available for the safety stop function model.
- \*3 This operation guide is only available with option parameter unit (FR-PU07).
- \*4 This protective function does not function in the initial status.
- \*5 This protective function is available with the three-phase power input model only.
- \*6 When using the inverters at the surrounding air temperature of 40°C or less, the inverters can be installed closely attached (0cm clearance).
- \*7 Temperatures applicable for a short time, e.g. in transit.

## Outline Dimension Drawings

- FR-E720-0.1K(SC) to 0.75K(SC)
- FR-E720S-0.1K(SC) to 0.4K(SC)
- FR-E710W-0.1K to 0.4K



When used with the plug-in option



| Inverter Model          | D     | D1 | D2 *  |
|-------------------------|-------|----|-------|
| FR-E720-0.1K, 0.2K      | 80.5  | 10 | 95.6  |
| FR-E720S-0.1K, 0.2K     |       |    |       |
| FR-E710W-0.1K           |       |    |       |
| FR-E720-0.1KSC, 0.2KSC  | 86.5  | 10 | 108.1 |
| FR-E720S-0.1KSC, 0.2KSC |       |    |       |
| FR-E710W-0.2K           | 110.5 | 10 | 125.6 |
| FR-E720-0.4K            | 112.5 | 42 | 127.6 |
| FR-E720-0.4KSC          | 118.5 |    | 140.1 |
| FR-E720-0.75K           | 132.5 | 62 | 147.6 |
| FR-E720-0.75KSC         | 138.5 |    | 160.1 |
| FR-E720S-0.4K           | 142.5 | 42 | 157.6 |
| FR-E710W-0.4K           | 148.5 |    | 170.1 |
| FR-E720S-0.4KSC         | 148.5 |    |       |

\* When the FR-A7NC E kit is mounted, a terminal block protrudes making the depth approx. 2mm greater.

(Unit: mm)

Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

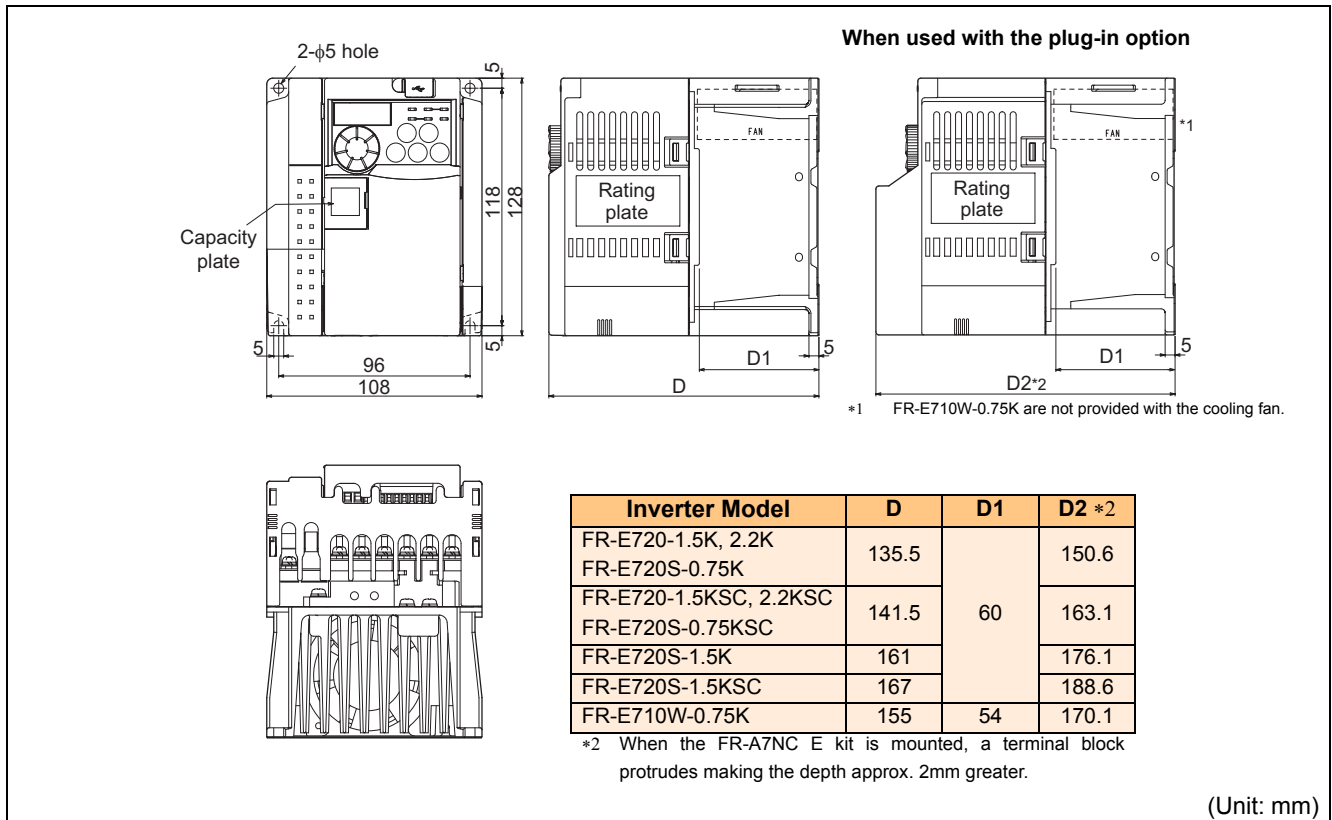
Motor

Compatibility

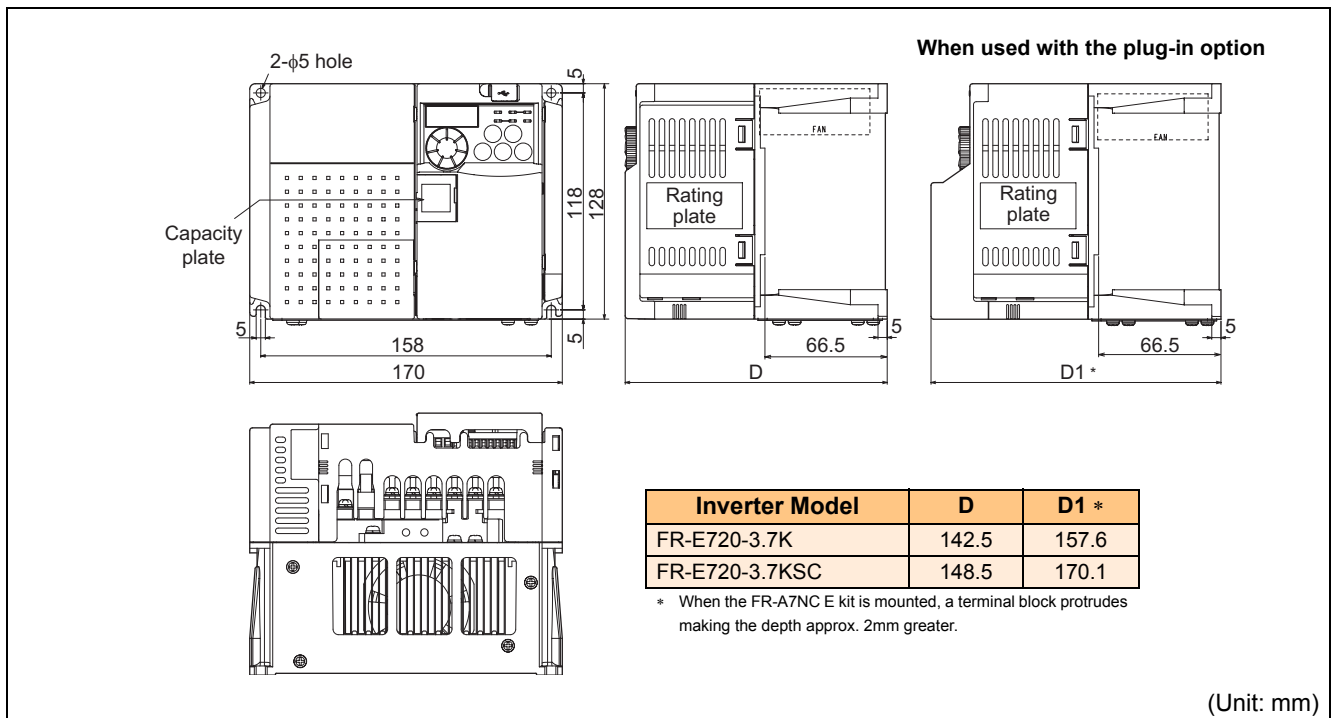
Warranty

Inquiry

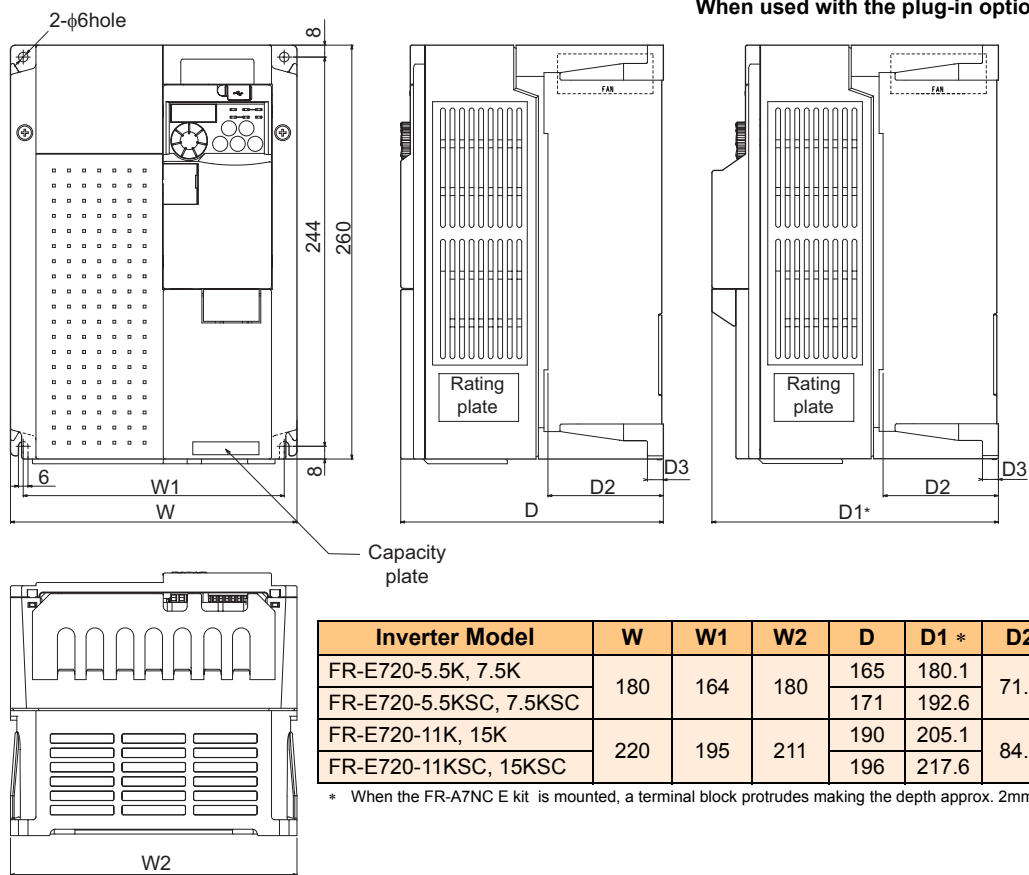
- FR-E720-1.5K(SC), 2.2K(SC)
- FR-E720S-0.75K(SC), 1.5K(SC)
- FR-E710W-0.75K



- FR-E720-3.7K(SC)



## ●FR-E720-5.5K(SC) to 15K(SC)



(Unit: mm)

Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

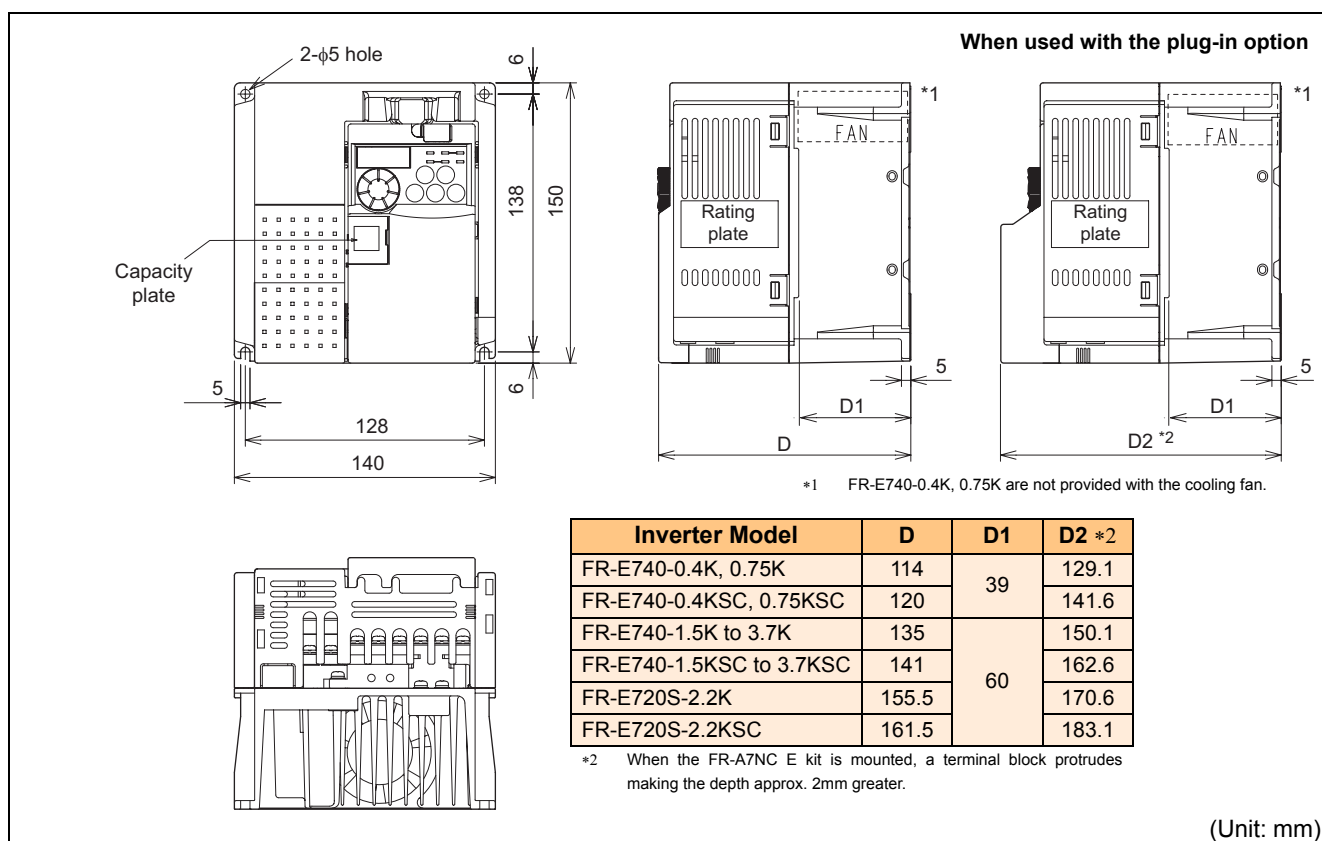
Motor

Compatibility

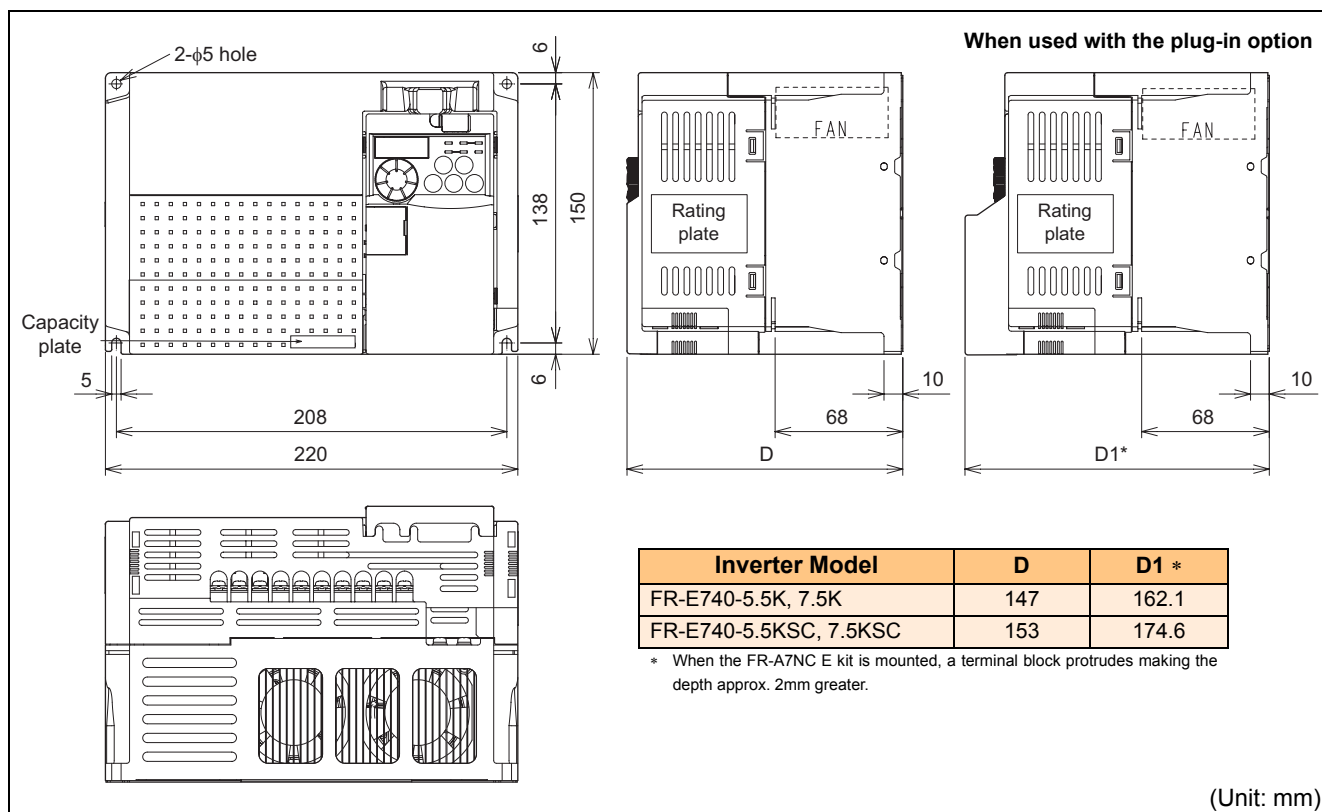
Warranty

Inquiry

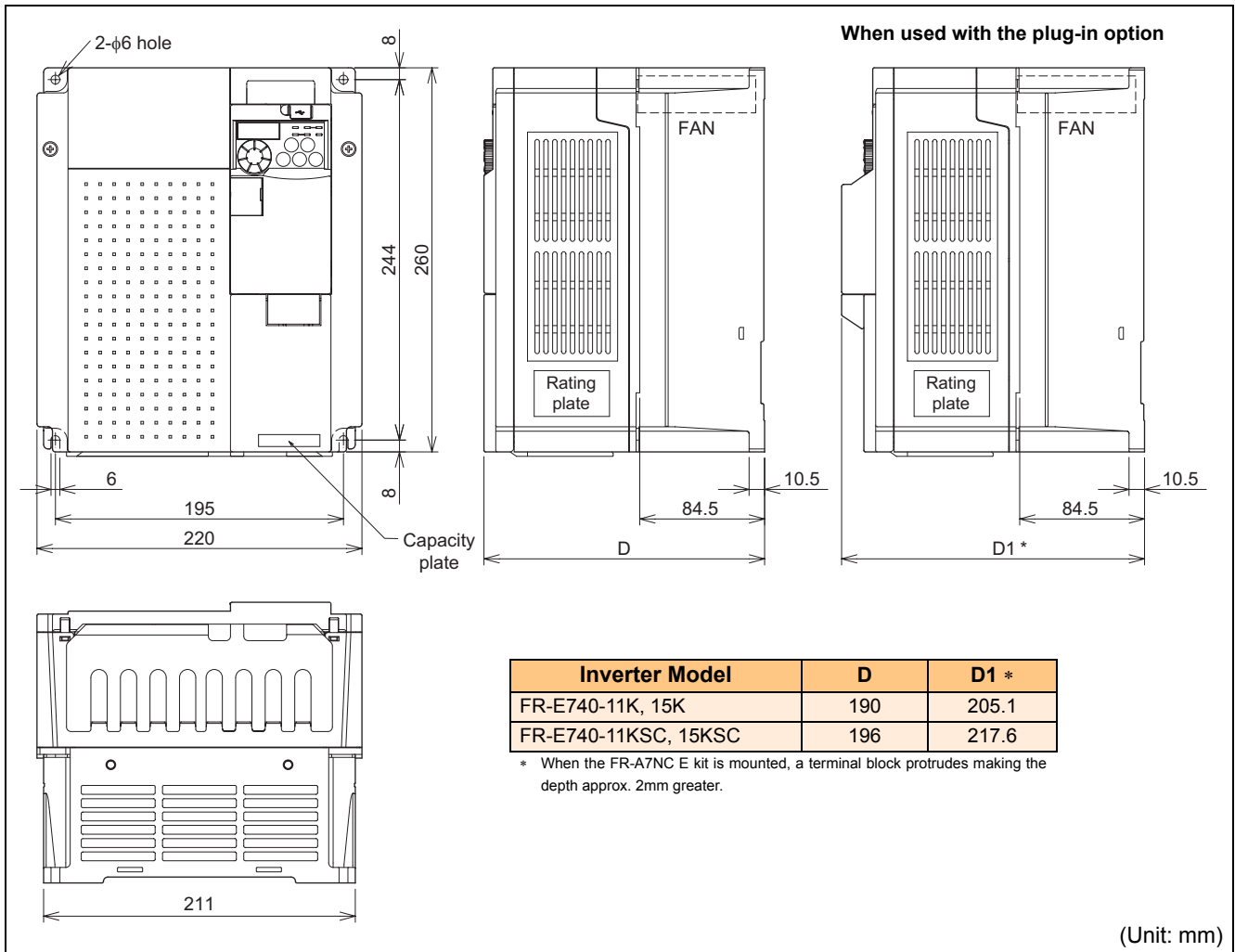
- FR-E740-0.4K(SC) to 3.7K(SC)
- FR-E720S-2.2K(SC)



- FR-E740-5.5K(SC), 7.5K(SC)



●FR-E740-11K(SC), 15K(SC)



Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

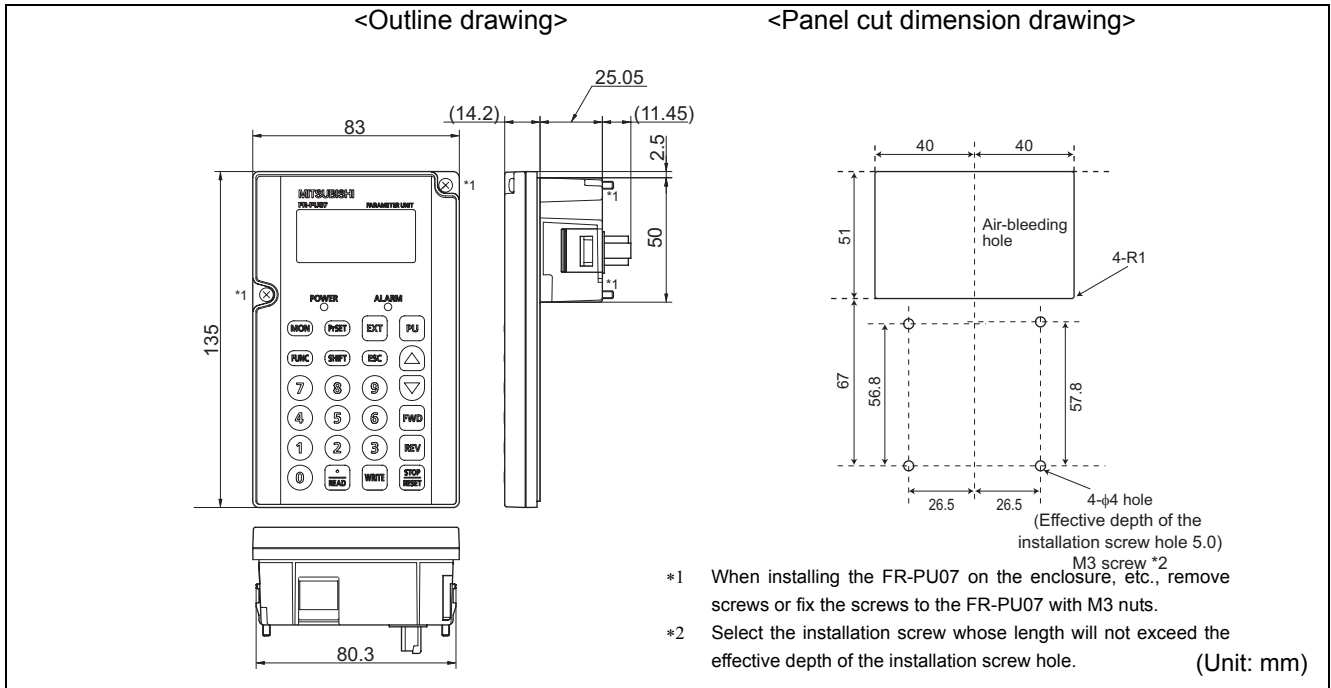
Motor

Compatibility

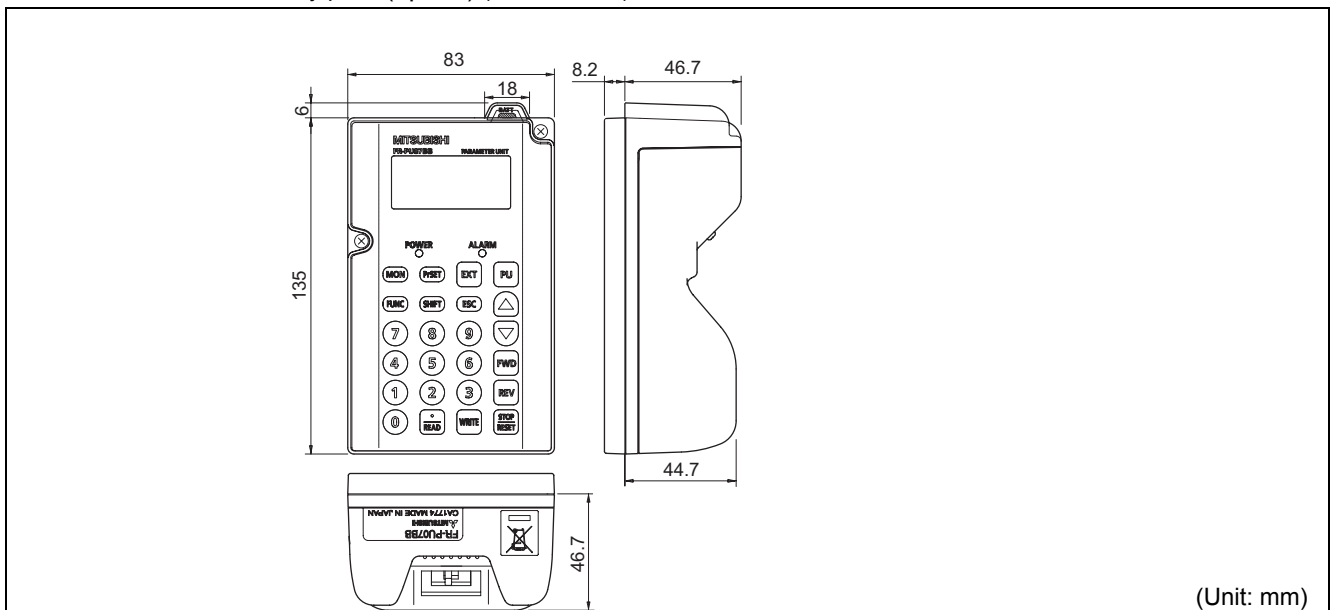
Warranty

Inquiry

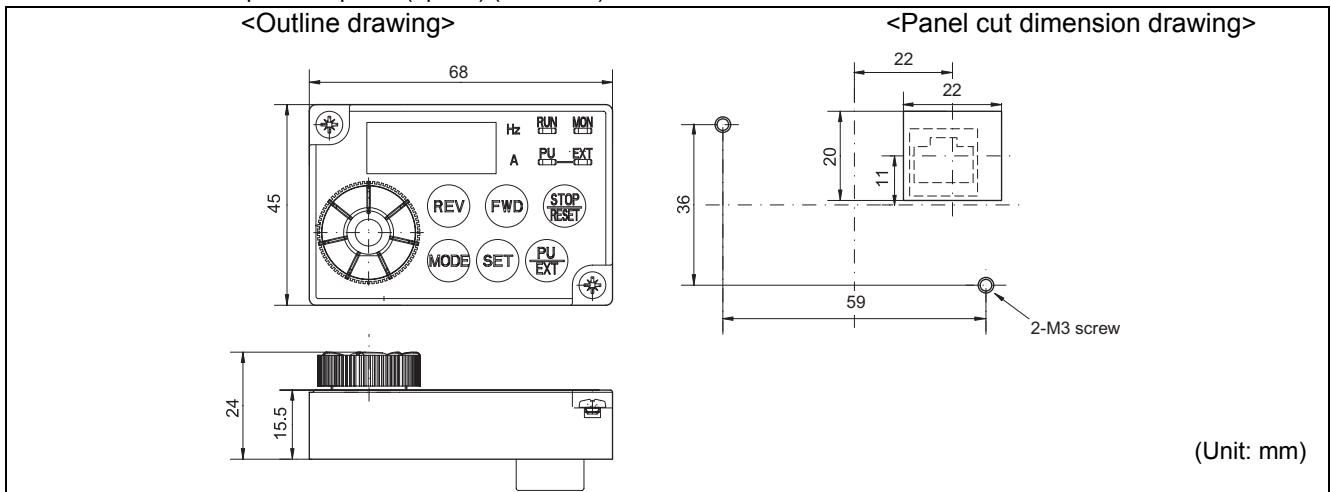
●Parameter unit (option) (FR-PU07)



●Parameter unit with battery pack (option) (FR-PU07BB)

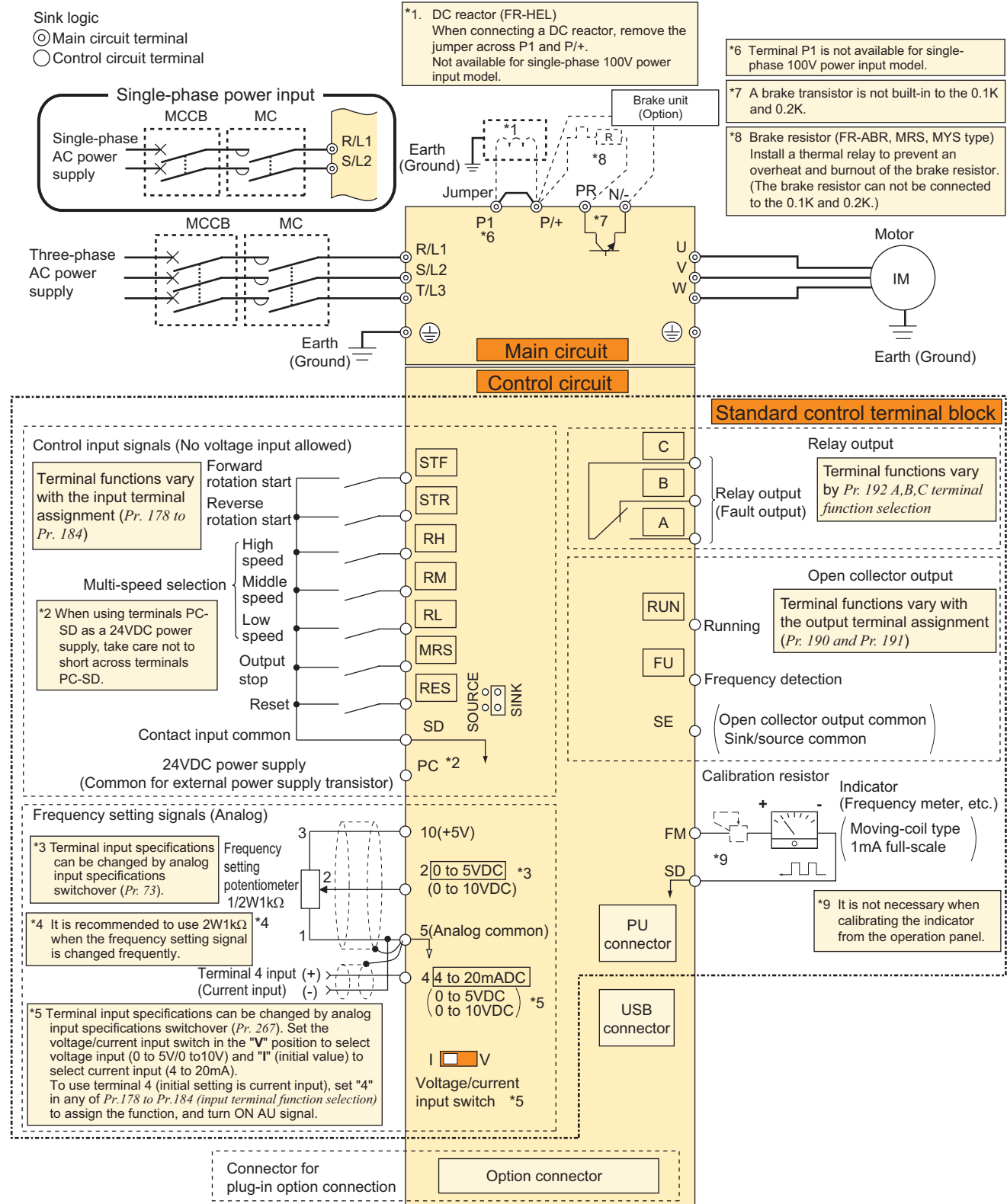


●Enclosure surface operation panel (option) (FR-PA07)



# Terminal Connection Diagram

## ●Standard control circuit terminal model



### Note

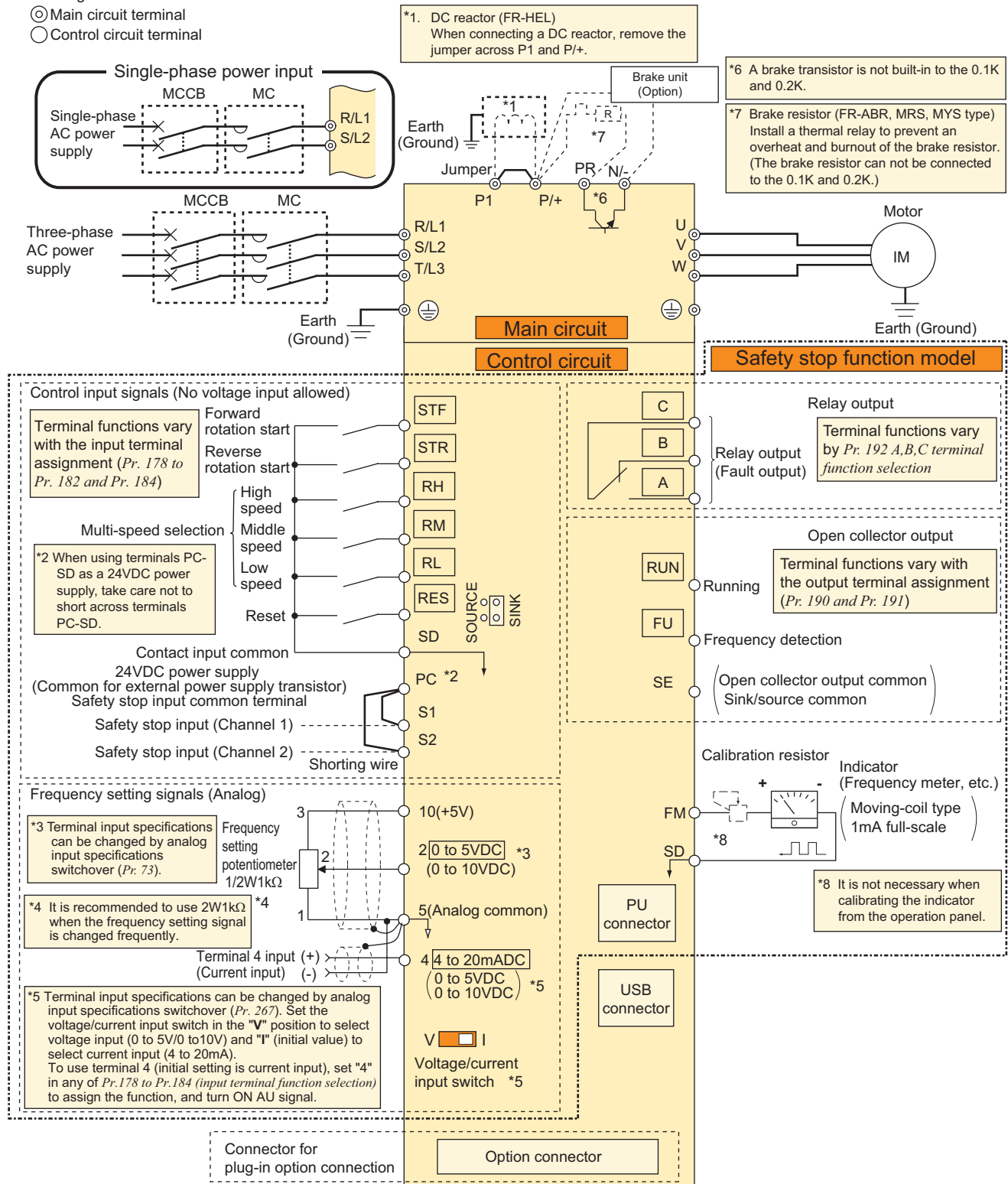
- To prevent a malfunction caused by noise, separate the signal cables more than 10cm from the power cables. Also separate the main circuit wire of the input side and the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.  
 Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean. When drilling mounting holes in an enclosure etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.
- The output of the single-phase power input model is three-phase 200V.

|                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|
| Features                                       |
| Connection example                             |
| Standard Specifications                        |
| Outline Dimension Drawings                     |
| Terminal Connection Diagram                    |
| Terminal Specification Explanation             |
| Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator |
| Parameter List                                 |
| Explanations of Parameters                     |
| Protective Functions                           |
| Options                                        |
| Instructions                                   |
| Motor                                          |
| Compatibility                                  |
| Warranty                                       |
| Inquiry                                        |

## ● Safety stop function model

Sink logic

- ⊙ Main circuit terminal
- Control circuit terminal



## NOTE

- To prevent a malfunction caused by noise, separate the signal cables more than 10cm from the power cables. Also separate the main circuit wire of the input side and the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.  
Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean. When drilling mounting holes in an enclosure etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.
- The output of the single-phase power input model is three-phase 200V.

# Terminal Specification Explanation

| Type                         | Terminal Symbol                                                                   | Terminal Name                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main circuit                 | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 *                                                                | AC power input                                      | Connect to the commercial power supply. Keep these terminals open when using the high power factor converter (FR-HC) or power regeneration common converter (FR-CV).<br>* When using single-phase power input, terminals are R/L1 and S/L2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | U, V, W                                                                           | Inverter output                                     | Connect a three-phase squirrel-cage motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | P/+, PR                                                                           | Brake resistor connection                           | Connect a brake transistor (MRS type, MYS type, FR-ABR) across terminals P/+ - PR. (The brake resistor can not be connected to the 0.1K or 0.2K)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                              | P/+, N/-                                                                          | Brake unit connection                               | Connect the brake unit (FR-BU2), power regeneration common converter (FR-CV) or high power factor converter (FR-HC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                              |                                                                                   | DC power input                                      | Connect the plus side of the power supply to terminal P/+ and minus side to terminal N/-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | P/+, P1 *                                                                         | DC reactor connection                               | Remove the jumper across terminals P/+ - P1 and connect a DC reactor. Single-phase 100V power input model is not compatible with DC reactor.<br>* Terminal P1 is not available for single-phase 100V power input model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              |  | Earth (Ground)                                      | For earthing (grounding) the inverter chassis. Must be earthed (grounded).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Control circuit/input signal | STF                                                                               | Forward rotation start                              | Turn on the STF signal to start forward rotation and turn it off to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | STR                                                                               | Reverse rotation start                              | Turn on the STR signal to start reverse rotation and turn it off to stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | RH, RM, RL                                                                        | Multi-speed selection                               | Multi-speed can be selected according to the combination of RH, RM and RL signals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | MRS *                                                                             | Output stop                                         | Turn on the MRS signal (20ms or more) to stop the inverter output.<br>* Terminal MRS is only available for the standard control circuit terminal model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              | RES                                                                               | Reset                                               | Used to reset alarm output provided when protective circuit is activated. Turn on the RES signal for more than 0.1s, then turn it off. Initial setting is for reset always. By setting Pr. 75, reset can be set to enabled only at fault occurrence. Recover about 1s after reset is cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | SD                                                                                | Contact input common (sink) (initial setting)       | Common terminal for contact input terminal (sink logic) and terminal FM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                              |                                                                                   | External transistor common (source)                 | When connecting the transistor output (open collector output), such as a programmable controller, when source logic is selected, connect the external power supply common for transistor output to this terminal to prevent a malfunction caused by undesirable currents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              |                                                                                   | 24VDC power supply common                           | Common output terminal for 24VDC 0.1A power supply (PC terminal). Isolated from terminals 5 and SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                              | PC                                                                                | External transistor common (sink) (initial setting) | When connecting the transistor output (open collector output), such as a programmable controller, when sink logic is selected, connect the external power supply common for transistor output to this terminal to prevent a malfunction caused by undesirable currents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              |                                                                                   | Contact input common (source)                       | Common terminal for contact input terminal (source logic).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              |                                                                                   | 24VDC power supply                                  | Can be used as 24VDC 0.1A power supply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              |                                                                                   | Safety stop input terminal common *                 | Common terminal for safety stop input terminals S1 and S2.<br>* Terminal S1 and S2 are only available for the safety stop function model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                              | 10                                                                                | Frequency setting power supply                      | Used as power supply when connecting potentiometer for frequency setting (speed setting) from outside of the inverter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                              | 2                                                                                 | Frequency setting (voltage)                         | Inputting 0 to 5VDC (or 0 to 10V) provides the maximum output frequency at 5V (10V) and makes input and output proportional. Use Pr. 73 to switch between input 0 to 5VDC (initial setting) and 0 to 10VDC input.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              | 4                                                                                 | Frequency setting (current)                         | Inputting 0 to 20mADC (or 0 to 5V / 0 to 10V) provides the maximum output frequency at 20mA makes input and output proportional. This input signal is valid only when the AU signal is on (terminal 2 input is invalid). To use terminal 4 (initial setting is current input), set "4" to any of Pr.178 to Pr.184 (input terminal function selection), and turn AU signal ON. Use Pr. 267 to switch from among input 4 to 20mA (initial setting), 0 to 5VDC and 0 to 10VDC. Set the voltage/current input switch in the "V" position to select voltage input (0 to 5V/0 to 10V). |
|                              |                                                                                   |                                                     | Standard control circuit terminal model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                              |                                                                                   |                                                     | Safety stop function model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | 5                                                                                 | Frequency setting common                            | Common terminal for the frequency setting signals (terminals 2 or 4). Do not earth (ground).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Safety stop                  | S1                                                                                | Safe stop input (Channel 1) *                       | S1/S2 are safe stop signals for use with in conjunction with an approved external safety unit. Both S1/S2 must be used in dual channel form. Inverter output is shutdown depending on shorting/opening between S1 and PC, S2 and PC.<br>In the initial status, terminal S1 and S2 are shorted with terminal PC by shortening wire.<br>Remove the shortening wire and connect the safety relay module when using the safety stop function.<br>* Terminal S1 and S2 are only available for the safety stop function model.                                                         |
|                              | S2                                                                                | Safe stop input (Channel 2) *                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Type                          | Terminal Symbol | Terminal Name        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control circuit/output signal | Relay           | <b>A, B, C</b>       | <b>Relay output (fault output)</b><br>1 changeover contact output indicates that the inverter fault occurs.<br>Fault: discontinuity across B-C (continuity across A-C), Normal: continuity across B-C (discontinuity across A-C) Contact capacity 230VAC 0.3A (power factor = 0.4) 30VDC 0.3A |
|                               | Open collector  | <b>RUN</b>           | <b>Inverter running</b><br>Switched low when the inverter output frequency is equal to or higher than the starting frequency (initial value 0.5Hz). Switched high during stop or DC injection brake operation.*                                                                               |
|                               |                 | <b>FU</b>            | <b>Frequency detection</b><br>Switched low when the inverter output frequency is equal to or higher than the preset detected frequency and high when less than the preset detected frequency.*                                                                                                |
|                               |                 | <b>SE</b>            | <b>Open collector output common</b><br>Common terminal of terminal RUN and FU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                               | Pulse           | <b>FM</b>            | <b>For meter</b><br>Select one e.g. output frequency from monitor items. (Not output during inverter reset.) The output signal is proportional to the magnitude of the corresponding monitoring item.                                                                                         |
| Communication                 | —               | <b>PU connector</b>  | With the PU connector, RS-485 communication can be made.<br>· Conforming standard: EIA-485 (RS-485) · Transmission format: Multi-drop link<br>· Communication speed: 4800 to 38400bps · Overall extension: 500m                                                                               |
|                               | —               | <b>USB connector</b> | The FR Configurator can be operated by connecting the inverter to the personal computer through USB.<br>· Interface: conforms to USB1.1 · Transmission Speed: 12Mbps<br>· Connector: USB mini B connector (receptacle mini B type)                                                            |



### Note

- Set Pr. 267 and a voltage/current input switch correctly, then input an analog signal in accordance with the setting. Applying a voltage with voltage/current input switch in "I" position (current input is selected) or a current with switch in "V" position (voltage input is selected) could cause component damage of the inverter or analog circuit of output devices.
- The inverter will be damaged if power is applied to the inverter output terminals (U, V, W). Never perform such wiring.
- indicates that terminal functions can be selected using Pr. 178 to Pr. 192 (I/O terminal function selection).
- Terminal names and terminal functions are those of the factory set.
- When connecting the DC power supply, be sure to connect the plus side of the power supply to terminal P/+ and minus side to terminal N/-. Opposite polarity will damage the inverter.

# Explanation of the Operation Panel

The operation panel cannot be removed from the inverter.

## Operation mode indication

PU: Lit to indicate PU operation mode.  
EXT: Lit to indicate External operation mode.  
(Lit at power-ON at initial setting.)  
NET: Lit to indicate Network operation mode.  
PU, EXT: Lit to indicate External/PU combined operation mode 1, 2.  
These turn OFF when command source is not on operation panel.

## Unit indication

Hz: Lit to indicate frequency.  
(Flickers when the set frequency monitor is displayed.)  
A: Lit to indicate current.  
(Both "Hz" and "A" turn OFF when other than the above is displayed.)

## Monitor (4-digit LED)

Shows the frequency, parameter number, etc.

## Setting dial

(Setting dial: Mitsubishi inverter dial)  
Used to change the frequency setting and parameter values.  
Press to display the following.

- Displays the set frequency in the monitor mode
- Present set value is displayed during calibration
- Displays the order in the faults history mode

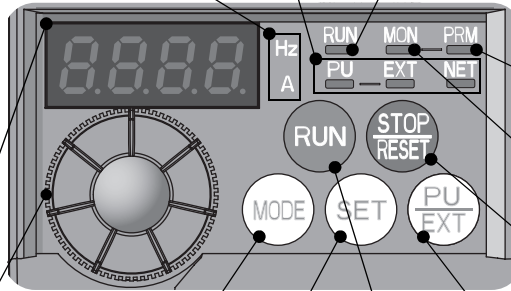
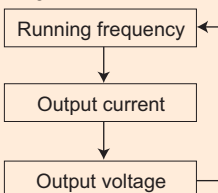
## Mode switchover

Used to change each setting mode.

Pressing **PU/EXT** simultaneously changes the operation mode.  
Pressing for a while (2s) can lock operation.

## Determination of each setting

If pressed during operation, monitor changes as below;



## Operating status indication

Lit or flicker during inverter operation. \*

- \* ON: Indicates that forward rotation operation is being performed.

Slow flickering (1.4s cycle):  
Reverse rotation operation

Fast flickering (0.2s cycle):

When **RUN** was pressed or the start command was given, but the operation can not be made.

- When the frequency command is less than the starting frequency.
- When the MRS signal is input.

## Parameter setting mode

Lit to indicate parameter setting mode.

## Monitor indication

Lit to indicate monitoring mode.

## Stop operation

Used to stop Run command.  
Fault can be reset when protective function is activated (fault).

## Operation mode switchover

Used to switch between the PU and External operation mode.  
When using the External operation mode (operation using a separately connected frequency setting potentiometer and start signal), press this key to light up the EXT indication.

(Press **MODE** simultaneously (0.5s) or change *Pr*: 79 setting to change to combined mode.)  
PU: PU operation mode  
EXT: External operation mode  
Cancels PU stop also.

## Start command

The rotation direction can be selected by setting *Pr*: 40.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

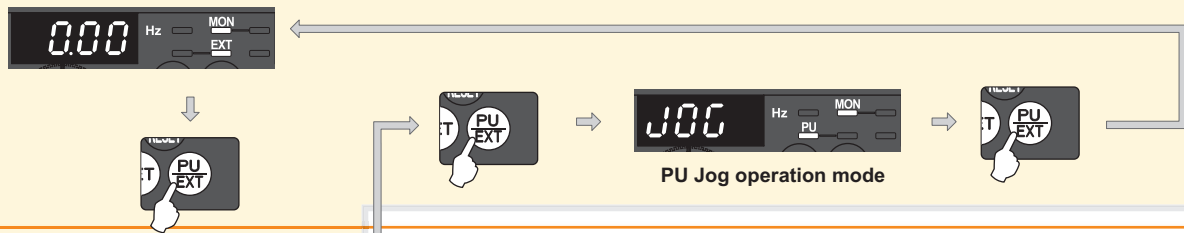
Warranty

Inquiry

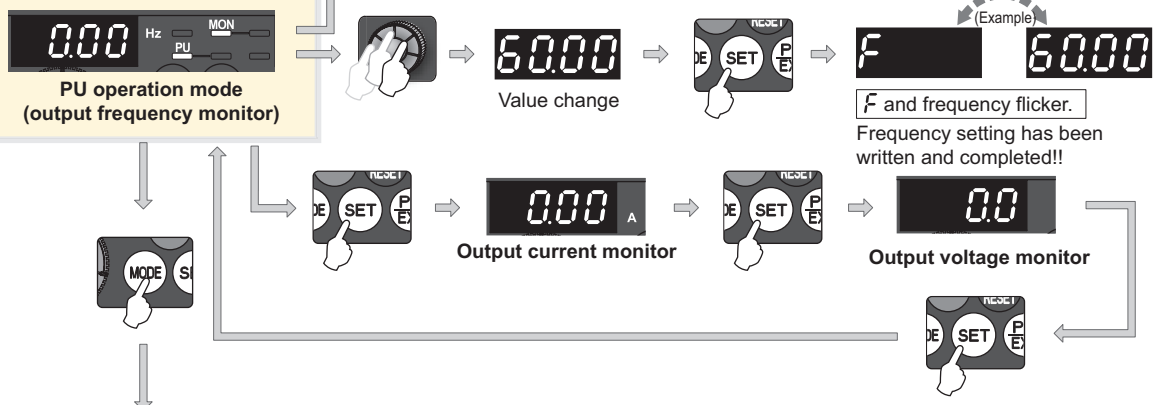
## Basic operation of the operation panel

### Operation mode switchover

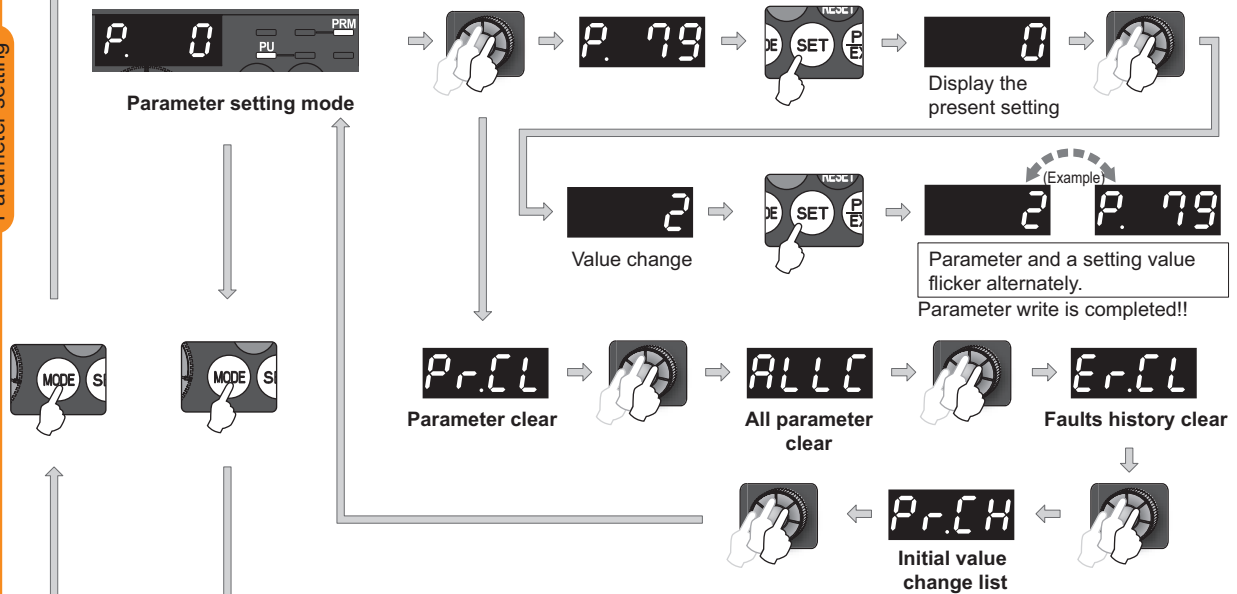
At powering ON (External operation mode)



### Monitor/frequency setting



### Parameter setting



### Faults history

E---

[Operation for displaying faults history]

Past eight faults can be displayed.

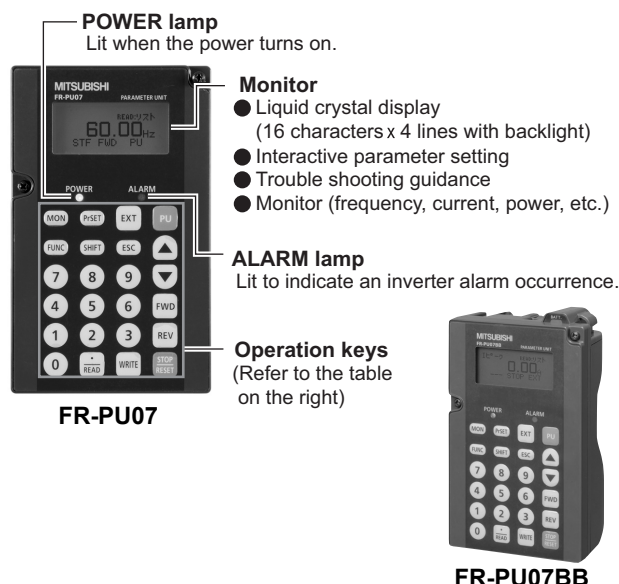
(The latest fault is ended by ".")

When no fault history exists, **E 0** is displayed.

# Explanations of Parameter unit

## Parameter unit (FR-PU07), parameter unit with battery pack (FR-PU07BB(-L))

- The parameter unit is a convenient tool for inverter setting such as direct input method with a numeric keypad, operation status indication, and help function.
- Eight languages can be displayed.
- Parameter setting values of maximum of three inverters can be stored.
- With the FR-PU07BB(-L), parameter check and setting change can be made without connecting a power supply to the inverter. Use AA nickel hydride batteries, AA alkali batteries, or AC adapter separately available as power supply.
- Since the shape is specially designed for portable use, it is easy to work with the FR-PU07BB(-L) in hand.
- \* The parameter unit connection cable FR-CB20□ is required for connecting to the inverter. (Parameter unit connection cable FR-CB203(3m) is enclosed with FR-PU07BB(-L).)
- \* To use a parameter unit with battery pack (FR-PU07BB) outside Japan, order a "FR-PU07BB-L" (parameter unit type indicated on the package has L at the end). Since enclosed batteries may conflict with laws in countries to be used (new EU Directive on batteries and accumulators, etc.), batteries are not enclosed with an FR-PU07BB-L.



| Key               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PrSET</b>      | Use for parameter setting<br>Press to choose the parameter setting mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>MON</b>        | First priority monitor is displayed.<br>In the initial setting, the output frequency is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ESC</b>        | Operation cancel key                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>FUNC</b>       | Used to display the function menu.<br>A variety of functions can be used on the function menu.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>SHIFT</b>      | Used to shift to the next item in the setting or monitoring mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>0 to 9</b>     | Used to enter a frequency, parameter number or set value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>EXT</b>        | Inverter operates in the External operation mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>PU</b>         | Used to select the PU operation mode to display the frequency setting screen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>▲ ▼</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used to keep on increasing or decreasing the running frequency. Hold down to vary the frequency.</li> <li>• Press either of these keys on the parameter setting mode screen to change the parameter setting value sequentially.</li> <li>• On the selecting screen, these keys are used to move the cursor.</li> <li>• Hold down <b>SHIFT</b> and press either of these keys to advance or return the display screen one page.</li> </ul> |
| <b>FWD</b>        | Forward rotation command key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>REV</b>        | Reverse rotation command key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>STOP RESET</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stop command key.</li> <li>• Used to reset the inverter when an alarm occurs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>WRITE</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used to write a set value in the setting mode.</li> <li>• Used as a clear key in the all parameter clear or alarm history clear mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>• READ</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used as a decimal point when entering numerical value.</li> <li>• Used as a parameter number read key in the setting mode.</li> <li>• Used as an item select key on the menu screen such as parameter list or monitoring list.</li> <li>• Used as an alarm definition display key in the alarm history display mode.</li> <li>• Used as a command voltage read key in the calibration mode.</li> </ul>                                    |

### • Main functions

| Function          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Monitor           | 6 types of monitors appear by simply pressing <b>SHIFT</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Frequency setting | For PU operation mode and External/PU combined operation mode (Pr.79 = "3"), frequency setting is available. Settings is performed by the direct setting, which sets frequency directly by <b>0</b> to <b>9</b> , and the step setting, which sets frequency continuously by <b>▲ ▼</b> .                |
| Parameter Setting | Reading parameter and changing setting values are easily done. To change the setting value of an parameter, specify the parameter number, or select a parameter from the functional parameter list.                                                                                                      |
| Batch copy        | FR-PU07 (PU07BB) reads parameter settings of an inverter, and stores three different parameter settings. FR-PU07 (PU07BB) can also copy the stored parameter setting to another inverter of the same series, or verify its stored parameter setting against the parameter setting stored in an inverter. |
| Operation         | Switching between External operation mode [EXT] and PU operation mode [PU] is easy. Start/stop is enabled during PU operation mode and External/PU operation mode (Pr.79 = "3").                                                                                                                         |

\* Available function differs by the inverter. Please refer to the instruction manual of the inverter and the parameter unit.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

# FR Configurator (INVERTER SETUP SOFTWARE)

## FR-SW3-SETUP-WE \*1

(Microsoft® Windows® 2000 Professional SP4 or later, XP Home Edition SP2 or later, XP Professional SP2 or later  
Windows Vista® SP1 or later supported)

FR Configurator is software offers an easy operating environment.  
Can be utilized effectively from inverter setting up to maintenance.  
Parameter setting, monitoring, etc. can be performed on a display of Windows \*2 personal computer.  
A personal computer and an inverter can be easily connected with a USB cable.  
(RS-485 communication \*3 using PU connector is also available.)

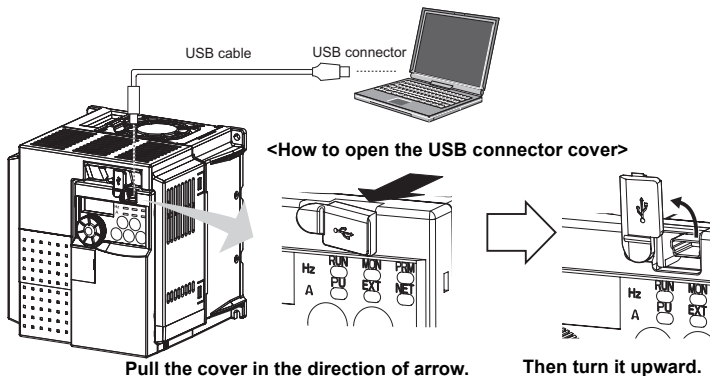
- \*1 FR Configurator does not support the safety stop function model.
- \*2 Microsoft, Windows, Microsoft Windows2000, Microsoft Windows XP, Microsoft Windows Vista are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- \*3 RS-485↔RS-232C converter is required.

MITSUBISHI

Integrated FA Software



## FR Configurator



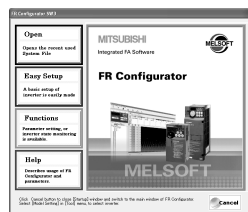
Pull the cover in the direction of arrow.

Then turn it upward.

## Startup

Desired function can be performed just after a start-up of the software.

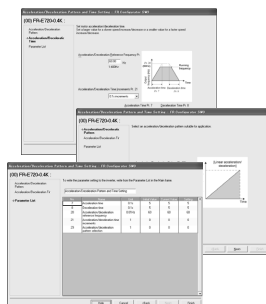
- (1) Open the recent used System File
- (2) Perform Easy Setup
- (3) Perform each functions
- (4) Help



## Easy Setup

From station number to parameter setting, setting with wizard style dialog (interactive) is available.

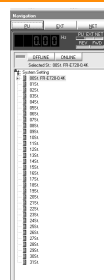
- Procedure for Easy Setup
- (1) System File setting
  - (2) Communication setting
  - (3) Inverter recognition
  - (4) Control method selection
  - (5) Motor setting
  - (6) Start command, frequency command setting
  - (7) Parameter setting



## Navigation area

In Navigation area, switching ONLINE/OFFLINE and changing operation mode can be performed.

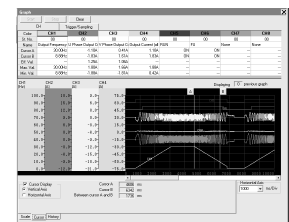
- (1) Frequency setting and forward/reverse rotation [Test operation]
- (2) Display the connected inverter in tree view [System List]
- (3) Function setting without regard to parameter number [Basic setting]
- (4) Estimates the cause of trouble, and suggest counteraction. [Troubleshooting]



## Monitor area

In Monitor area, inverter status can be monitored.

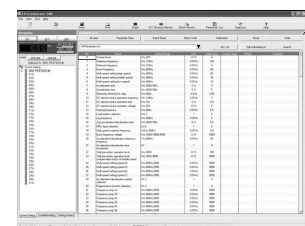
- (1) Displays monitor data in waveform  
Displays current waveform with High Speed graph function [Graph]
- (2) Monitors the status of I/O terminals. [I/O Terminal Monitor]
- (3) Displays multiple data in batch. [Batch Monitor]



## System area

In System area, parameter setting, Diagnosis, Troubleshooting, etc. can be performed.

- (1) Parameter reading, writing, verification, Functional List and Individual List display are available. [Parameter List]
- (2) Displays alarm history and monitor value at each alarm occurrence. [Diagnosis]
- (3) Parameter setting conversion from conventional models [Convert]



## Setting wizard

Setting wizard can set parameters with wizard style dialog (interactive). Inputting or selecting required items for each function, parameter setting can be made, without regard to parameter number.

## Help

Displays operating instructions and details of each parameters.

FR-SW3-SETUP-WE (for 700 series) and FR-SW1-SETUP-WE (500 series) can be installed from the FR Configurator SW3.  
FR-SW3-SETUP-WE is available for download (free of charge) from the below URL on the internet. FR Configurator SW3 (FR-SW3-SETUP-WE or FR-SW1-SETUP-WE) needs to be installed to the personal computer prior to updating the software. Also, user registration is required for the download (free of charge.) (Registration is free of charge.)  
MELFANSweb homepage address <http://www.MitsubishiElectric.co.jp/melfansweb>

# Parameter List

For simple variable-speed operation of the inverter, the initial setting of the parameters may be used as they are. Set the necessary parameters to meet the load and operational specifications. Parameter setting, change and check can be made from the operation panel. For details of parameters, refer to the instruction manual.



## REMARKS

- indicates simple mode parameters. (initially set to extended mode)
- The shaded parameters in the table allow its setting to be changed during operation even if "0" (initial value) is set in Pr. 77Parameter write selection.

| Function                        | Parameter | Name                                                                 | Setting Range          | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value          | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Basic functions                 | 0         | Torque boost                                                         | 0 to 30%               | 0.1%                       | 6/4/3/2% *1            | 31            |                  |
|                                 | 1         | Maximum frequency                                                    | 0 to 120Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 120Hz                  | 31            |                  |
|                                 | 2         | Minimum frequency                                                    | 0 to 120Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 0Hz                    | 31            |                  |
|                                 | 3         | Base frequency                                                       | 0 to 400Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz                   | 31            |                  |
|                                 | 4         | Multi-speed setting (high speed)                                     | 0 to 400Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz                   | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 5         | Multi-speed setting (middle speed)                                   | 0 to 400Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 30Hz                   | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 6         | Multi-speed setting (low speed)                                      | 0 to 400Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 10Hz                   | 32, 49        |                  |
|                                 | 7         | Acceleration time                                                    | 0 to 3600/360s         | 0.1/0.01s                  | 5/10/15s *2            | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 8         | Deceleration time                                                    | 0 to 3600/360s         | 0.1/0.01s                  | 5/10/15s *2            | 32            |                  |
| DC injection brake              | 9         | Electronic thermal O/L relay                                         | 0 to 500A              | 0.01A                      | Rated inverter current | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 10        | DC injection brake operation frequency                               | 0 to 120Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 3Hz                    | 33            |                  |
|                                 | 11        | DC injection brake operation time                                    | 0 to 10s               | 0.1s                       | 0.5s                   | 33            |                  |
| —                               | 12        | DC injection brake operation voltage                                 | 0 to 30%               | 0.1%                       | 6/4/2% *3              | 33            |                  |
|                                 | 13        | Starting frequency                                                   | 0 to 60Hz              | 0.01Hz                     | 0.5Hz                  | 33            |                  |
|                                 | 14        | Load pattern selection                                               | 0 to 3                 | 1                          | 0                      | 33            |                  |
| JOG operation                   | 15        | Jog frequency                                                        | 0 to 400Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 5Hz                    | 33            |                  |
|                                 | 16        | Jog acceleration/deceleration time                                   | 0 to 3600/360s         | 0.1/0.01s                  | 0.5s                   | 33            |                  |
| —                               | 17        | MRS input selection                                                  | 0, 2, 4                | 1                          | 0                      | 34            |                  |
| —                               | 18        | High speed maximum frequency                                         | 120 to 400Hz           | 0.01Hz                     | 120Hz                  | 31            |                  |
| —                               | 19        | Base frequency voltage                                               | 0 to 1000V, 8888, 9999 | 0.1V                       | 9999                   | 31            |                  |
| Acceleration/ deceleration time | 20        | Acceleration/deceleration reference frequency                        | 1 to 400Hz             | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz                   | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 21        | Acceleration/deceleration time increments                            | 0, 1                   | 1                          | 0                      | 32            |                  |
| Stall prevention                | 22        | Stall prevention operation level                                     | 0 to 200%              | 0.1%                       | 150%                   | 34            |                  |
|                                 | 23        | Stall prevention operation level compensation factor at double speed | 0 to 200%, 9999        | 0.1%                       | 9999                   | 34            |                  |
| Multi-speed setting             | 24        | Multi-speed setting (speed 4)                                        | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 25        | Multi-speed setting (speed 5)                                        | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 26        | Multi-speed setting (speed 6)                                        | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 32            |                  |
|                                 | 27        | Multi-speed setting (speed 7)                                        | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 32            |                  |
| —                               | 29        | Acceleration/deceleration pattern selection                          | 0, 1, 2                | 1                          | 0                      | 35            |                  |
| —                               | 30        | Regenerative function selection                                      | 0, 1, 2                | 1                          | 0                      | 35, 37        |                  |
| Frequency jump                  | 31        | Frequency jump 1A                                                    | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 35            |                  |
|                                 | 32        | Frequency jump 1B                                                    | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 35            |                  |
|                                 | 33        | Frequency jump 2A                                                    | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 35            |                  |
|                                 | 34        | Frequency jump 2B                                                    | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 35            |                  |
|                                 | 35        | Frequency jump 3A                                                    | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 35            |                  |
|                                 | 36        | Frequency jump 3B                                                    | 0 to 400Hz, 9999       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 35            |                  |
| —                               | 37        | Speed display                                                        | 0, 0.01 to 9998        | 0.001                      | 0                      | 35            |                  |
| —                               | 40        | RUN key rotation direction selection                                 | 0, 1                   | 1                          | 0                      | 36            |                  |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram

Terminal Specification

Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Function                             | Parameter | Name                                                        | Setting Range                                          | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value          | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Frequency detection                  | 41        | Up-to-frequency sensitivity                                 | 0 to 100%                                              | 0.1%                       | 10%                    | 36            |                  |
|                                      | 42        | Output frequency detection                                  | 0 to 400Hz                                             | 0.01Hz                     | 6Hz                    | 36            |                  |
|                                      | 43        | Output frequency detection for reverse rotation             | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 36            |                  |
| Second functions                     | 44        | Second acceleration/deceleration time                       | 0 to 3600/360s                                         | 0.1/0.01s                  | 5/10/15s *2            | 32            |                  |
|                                      | 45        | Second deceleration time                                    | 0 to 3600/360s, 9999                                   | 0.1/0.01s                  | 9999                   | 32            |                  |
|                                      | 46        | Second torque boost                                         | 0 to 30%, 9999                                         | 0.1%                       | 9999                   | 31            |                  |
|                                      | 47        | Second V/F (base frequency)                                 | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                       | 0.01Hz                     | 9999                   | 31            |                  |
|                                      | 48        | Second stall prevention operation current                   | 0 to 200%, 9999                                        | 0.1%                       | 9999                   | 34, 49        |                  |
|                                      | 51        | Second electronic thermal O/L relay                         | 0 to 500A, 9999                                        | 0.01A                      | 9999                   | 32            |                  |
| Monitor functions                    | 52        | DU/PU main display data selection                           | 0, 5, 7 to 12, 14, 20, 23 to 25, 52 to 57, 61, 62, 100 | 1                          | 0                      | 36            |                  |
|                                      | 54        | FM terminal function selection                              | 1 to 3, 5, 7 to 12, 14, 21, 24, 52, 53, 61, 62         | 1                          | 1                      | 36            |                  |
|                                      | 55        | Frequency monitoring reference                              | 0 to 400Hz                                             | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz                   | 37            |                  |
|                                      | 56        | Current monitoring reference                                | 0 to 500A                                              | 0.01A                      | Rated inverter current | 37            |                  |
| Automatic restart functions          | 57        | Restart coasting time                                       | 0, 0.1 to 5s, 9999                                     | 0.1s                       | 9999                   | 37            |                  |
|                                      | 58        | Restart cushion time                                        | 0 to 60s                                               | 0.1s                       | 1s                     | 37            |                  |
| —                                    | 59        | Remote function selection                                   | 0, 1, 2, 3                                             | 1                          | 0                      | 38            |                  |
| —                                    | 60        | Energy saving control selection                             | 0, 9                                                   | 1                          | 0                      | 38            |                  |
| Automatic acceleration /deceleration | 61        | Reference current                                           | 0 to 500A, 9999                                        | 0.01A                      | 9999                   | 39            |                  |
|                                      | 62        | Reference value at acceleration                             | 0 to 200%, 9999                                        | 1%                         | 9999                   | 39            |                  |
|                                      | 63        | Reference value at deceleration                             | 0 to 200%, 9999                                        | 1%                         | 9999                   | 39            |                  |
| —                                    | 65        | Retry selection                                             | 0 to 5                                                 | 1                          | 0                      | 39            |                  |
| —                                    | 66        | Stall prevention operation reduction starting frequency     | 0 to 400Hz                                             | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz                   | 34            |                  |
| Retry                                | 67        | Number of retries at fault occurrence                       | 0 to 10, 101 to 110                                    | 1                          | 0                      | 39            |                  |
|                                      | 68        | Retry waiting time                                          | 0.1 to 360s                                            | 0.1s                       | 1s                     | 39            |                  |
|                                      | 69        | Retry count display erase                                   | 0                                                      | 1                          | 0                      | 39            |                  |
| —                                    | 70        | Special regenerative brake duty                             | 0 to 30%                                               | 0.1%                       | 0%                     | 35            |                  |
| —                                    | 71        | Applied motor                                               | 0, 1, 3 to 6, 13 to 16, 23, 24, 40, 43, 44, 50, 53, 54 | 1                          | 0                      | 40            |                  |
| —                                    | 72        | PWM frequency selection                                     | 0 to 15                                                | 1                          | 1                      | 40            |                  |
| —                                    | 73        | Analog input selection                                      | 0, 1, 10, 11                                           | 1                          | 1                      | 40            |                  |
| —                                    | 74        | Input filter time constant                                  | 0 to 8                                                 | 1                          | 1                      | 40            |                  |
| —                                    | 75        | Reset selection/disconnected PU detection/PU stop selection | 0 to 3, 14 to 17                                       | 1                          | 14                     | 41            |                  |
| —                                    | 77        | Parameter write selection                                   | 0, 1, 2                                                | 1                          | 0                      | 41            |                  |
| —                                    | 78        | Reverse rotation prevention selection                       | 0, 1, 2                                                | 1                          | 0                      | 41            |                  |
| —                                    | © 79      | Operation mode selection                                    | 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7                                    | 1                          | 0                      | 41            |                  |

| Function                   | Parameter | Name                                               | Setting Range                              | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| Motor constants            | 80        | Motor capacity                                     | 0.1 to 15kW, 9999                          | 0.01kW                     | 9999          | 42            |                  |
|                            | 81        | Number of motor poles                              | 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 9999                       | 1                          | 9999          | 42            |                  |
|                            | 82        | Motor excitation current                           | 0 to 500A (0 to ****), 9999 *5             | 0.01A (1) *5               | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 83        | Rated motor voltage                                | 0 to 1000V                                 | 0.1V                       | 200V/400V *4  | 43            |                  |
|                            | 84        | Rated motor frequency                              | 10 to 120Hz                                | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 89        | Speed control gain (Advanced magnetic flux vector) | 0 to 200%, 9999                            | 0.1%                       | 9999          | 42            |                  |
|                            | 90        | Motor constant (R1)                                | 0 to 50Ω (0 to ****), 9999 *5              | 0.001Ω (1) *5              | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 91        | Motor constant (R2)                                | 0 to 50Ω (0 to ****), 9999 *5              | 0.001Ω (1) *5              | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 92        | Motor constant (L1)                                | 0 to 1000mH (0 to 50Ω, 0 to ****), 9999 *5 | 0.1mH (0.001Ω, 1) *5       | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 93        | Motor constant (L2)                                | 0 to 1000mH (0 to 50Ω, 0 to ****), 9999 *5 | 0.1mH (0.001Ω, 1) *5       | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 94        | Motor constant (X)                                 | 0 to 100% (0 to 500Ω, 0 to ****), 9999 *5  | 0.1% (0.01Ω, 1) *5         | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 96        | Auto tuning setting/status                         | 0, 1, 11, 21                               | 1                          | 0             | 43            |                  |
| PU connector communication | 117       | PU communication station number                    | 0 to 31 (0 to 247)                         | 1                          | 0             | 43            |                  |
|                            | 118       | PU communication speed                             | 48, 96, 192, 384                           | 1                          | 192           | 43            |                  |
|                            | 119       | PU communication stop bit length                   | 0, 1, 10, 11                               | 1                          | 1             | 43            |                  |
|                            | 120       | PU communication parity check                      | 0, 1, 2                                    | 1                          | 2             | 43            |                  |
|                            | 121       | Number of PU communication retries                 | 0 to 10, 9999                              | 1                          | 1             | 43            |                  |
|                            | 122       | PU communication check time interval               | 0, 0.1 to 999.8s, 9999                     | 0.1s                       | 0             | 43            |                  |
|                            | 123       | PU communication waiting time setting              | 0 to 150ms, 9999                           | 1                          | 9999          | 43            |                  |
|                            | 124       | PU communication CR/LF selection                   | 0, 1, 2                                    | 1                          | 1             | 43            |                  |
| —                          | ⊙ 125     | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency        | 0 to 400Hz                                 | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz          | 44            |                  |
| —                          | ⊙ 126     | Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency        | 0 to 400Hz                                 | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz          | 44            |                  |
| PID operation              | 127       | PID control automatic switchover frequency         | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                           | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 45            |                  |
|                            | 128       | PID action selection                               | 0, 20, 21, 40 to 43, 50, 51, 60, 61        | 1                          | 0             | 45            |                  |
|                            | 129       | PID proportional band                              | 0.1 to 1000%, 9999                         | 0.1%                       | 100%          | 45            |                  |
|                            | 130       | PID integral time                                  | 0.1 to 3600s, 9999                         | 0.1s                       | 1s            | 45            |                  |
|                            | 131       | PID upper limit                                    | 0 to 100%, 9999                            | 0.1%                       | 9999          | 45            |                  |
|                            | 132       | PID lower limit                                    | 0 to 100%, 9999                            | 0.1%                       | 9999          | 45            |                  |
|                            | 133       | PID action set point                               | 0 to 100%, 9999                            | 0.01%                      | 9999          | 45            |                  |
|                            | 134       | PID differential time                              | 0.01 to 10.00s, 9999                       | 0.01s                      | 9999          | 45            |                  |
| PU                         | 145       | PU display language selection                      | 0 to 7                                     | 1                          | 0             | 45            |                  |
| —                          | 146 *7    | Built-in potentiometer switching                   | 0, 1                                       | 1                          | 1             | 45            |                  |
| —                          | 147       | Acceleration/deceleration time switching frequency | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                           | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
| Current detection          | 150       | Output current detection level                     | 0 to 200%                                  | 0.1%                       | 150%          | 45            |                  |
|                            | 151       | Output current detection signal delay time         | 0 to 10s                                   | 0.1s                       | 0s            | 45            |                  |
|                            | 152       | Zero current detection level                       | 0 to 200%                                  | 0.1%                       | 5%            | 45            |                  |
|                            | 153       | Zero current detection time                        | 0 to 1s                                    | 0.01s                      | 0.5s          | 45            |                  |
| —                          | 156       | Stall prevention operation selection               | 0 to 31, 100, 101                          | 1                          | 0             | 34            |                  |
| —                          | 157       | OL signal output timer                             | 0 to 25s, 9999                             | 0.1s                       | 0s            | 34            |                  |
| —                          | ⊙ 160     | User group read selection                          | 0, 1, 9999                                 | 1                          | 0             | 46            |                  |
| —                          | 161       | Frequency setting/key lock operation selection     | 0, 1, 10, 11                               | 1                          | 0             | 46            |                  |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification ExplanationOperation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Function                            | Parameter | Name                                                          | Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| Automatic restart functions         | 162       | Automatic restart after instantaneous power failure selection | 0, 1, 10, 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                          | 1             | 37            |                  |
|                                     | 165       | Stall prevention operation level for restart                  | 0 to 200%                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.1%                       | 150%          | 37            |                  |
| —                                   | 168       | Parameter for manufacturer setting. Do not set.               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |               |               |                  |
| —                                   | 169       |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |               |               |                  |
| Cumulative monitor clear            | 170       | Watt-hour meter clear                                         | 0, 10, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                          | 9999          | 36            |                  |
|                                     | 171       | Operation hour meter clear                                    | 0, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1                          | 9999          | 36            |                  |
| User group                          | 172       | User group registered display/batch clear                     | 9999, (0 to 16)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                          | 0             | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 173       | User group registration                                       | 0 to 999, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                          | 9999          | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 174       | User group clear                                              | 0 to 999, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                          | 9999          | 46            |                  |
| Input terminal function assignment  | 178       | STF terminal function selection                               | 0 to 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14 to 16, 18, 24, 25, 60, 62, 65 to 67, 9999                                                                                                                                                            | 1                          | 60            | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 179       | STR terminal function selection                               | 0 to 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14 to 16, 18, 24, 25, 61, 62, 65 to 67, 9999                                                                                                                                                            | 1                          | 61            | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 180       | RL terminal function selection                                | 0 to 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14 to 16, 18, 24, 25, 62, 65 to 67, 9999                                                                                                                                                                | 1                          | 0             | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 181       | RM terminal function selection                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                          | 1             | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 182       | RH terminal function selection                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                          | 2             | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 183       | MRS terminal function selection                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                          | 24            | 46            |                  |
|                                     | 184       | RES terminal function selection                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                          | 62            | 46            |                  |
| Output terminal function assignment | 190       | RUN terminal function selection                               | 0, 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 11 to 16, 20, 25, 26, 46, 47, 64, 80 *6, 81 *6, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 107, 108, 111 to 116, 120, 125, 126, 146, 147, 164, 180 *6, 181 *6, 190, 191, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 9999 | 1                          | 0             | 47            |                  |
|                                     | 191       | FU terminal function selection                                | 111 to 116, 120, 125, 126, 146, 147, 164, 180 *6, 181 *6, 190, 191, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 9999                                                                                                                             | 1                          | 4             | 47            |                  |
|                                     | 192       | A,B,C terminal function selection                             | 0, 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 11 to 16, 20, 25, 26, 46, 47, 64, 80 *6, 81 *6, 90, 91, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 107, 108, 111 to 116, 120, 125, 126, 146, 147, 164, 180 *6, 181 *6, 190, 191, 195, 196, 198, 199, 9999          | 1                          | 99            | 47            |                  |
| Multi-speed setting                 | 232       | Multi-speed setting (speed 8)                                 | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 233       | Multi-speed setting (speed 9)                                 | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 234       | Multi-speed setting (speed 10)                                | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 235       | Multi-speed setting (speed 11)                                | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 236       | Multi-speed setting (speed 12)                                | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 237       | Multi-speed setting (speed 13)                                | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 238       | Multi-speed setting (speed 14)                                | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
|                                     | 239       | Multi-speed setting (speed 15)                                | 0 to 400Hz, 9999                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01Hz                     | 9999          | 32            |                  |
| —                                   | 240       | Soft-PWM operation selection                                  | 0, 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                          | 1             | 40            |                  |
| —                                   | 241       | Analog input display unit switchover                          | 0, 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                          | 0             | 44            |                  |
| —                                   | 244       | Cooling fan operation selection                               | 0, 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                          | 1             | 47            |                  |

| Function                | Parameter | Name                                                            | Setting Range                        | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| Slip compensation       | 245       | Rated slip                                                      | 0 to 50%, 9999                       | 0.01%                      | 9999          | 47            |                  |
|                         | 246       | Slip compensation time constant                                 | 0.01 to 10s                          | 0.01s                      | 0.5s          | 47            |                  |
|                         | 247       | Constant-power range slip compensation selection                | 0, 9999                              | 1                          | 9999          | 47            |                  |
| —                       | 249       | Earth (ground) fault detection at start                         | 0, 1                                 | 1                          | 0             | 47            |                  |
| —                       | 250       | Stop selection                                                  | 0 to 100s, 1000 to 1100s, 8888, 9999 | 0.1s                       | 9999          | 48            |                  |
| —                       | 251       | Output phase loss protection selection                          | 0, 1                                 | 1                          | 1             | 48            |                  |
| Life diagnosis          | 255       | Life alarm status display                                       | (0 to 15)                            | 1                          | 0             | 48            |                  |
|                         | 256       | Inrush current limit circuit life display                       | (0 to 100%)                          | 1%                         | 100%          | 48            |                  |
|                         | 257       | Control circuit capacitor life display                          | (0 to 100%)                          | 1%                         | 100%          | 48            |                  |
|                         | 258       | Main circuit capacitor life display                             | (0 to 100%)                          | 1%                         | 100%          | 48            |                  |
|                         | 259       | Main circuit capacitor life measuring                           | 0, 1 (2, 3, 8, 9)                    | 1                          | 0             | 48            |                  |
| Power failure stop      | 261       | Power failure stop selection                                    | 0, 1, 2                              | 1                          | 0             | 49            |                  |
| —                       | 267       | Terminal 4 input selection                                      | 0, 1, 2                              | 1                          | 0             | 40            |                  |
| —                       | 268       | Monitor decimal digits selection                                | 0, 1, 9999                           | 1                          | 9999          | 36            |                  |
| —                       | 269       | Parameter for manufacturer setting. Do not set.                 |                                      |                            |               |               |                  |
| —                       | 270       | Stop-on contact control selection                               | 0, 1                                 | 1                          | 0             | 49            |                  |
| Stop-on contact control | 275       | Stop-on contact excitation current low-speed multiplying factor | 0 to 300%, 9999                      | 0.1%                       | 9999          | 49            |                  |
|                         | 276       | PWM carrier frequency at stop-on contact                        | 0 to 9, 9999                         | 1                          | 9999          | 49            |                  |
| —                       | 277       | Stall prevention operation current switchover                   | 0, 1                                 | 1                          | 0             | 34            |                  |
| Brake sequence function | 278       | Brake opening frequency                                         | 0 to 30Hz                            | 0.01Hz                     | 3Hz           | 50            |                  |
|                         | 279       | Brake opening current                                           | 0 to 200%                            | 0.1%                       | 130%          | 50            |                  |
|                         | 280       | Brake opening current detection time                            | 0 to 2s                              | 0.1s                       | 0.3s          | 50            |                  |
|                         | 281       | Brake operation time at start                                   | 0 to 5s                              | 0.1s                       | 0.3s          | 50            |                  |
|                         | 282       | Brake operation frequency                                       | 0 to 30Hz                            | 0.01Hz                     | 6Hz           | 50            |                  |
|                         | 283       | Brake operation time at stop                                    | 0 to 5s                              | 0.1s                       | 0.3s          | 50            |                  |
| Droop control           | 286       | Droop gain                                                      | 0 to 100%                            | 0.1%                       | 0%            | 50            |                  |
|                         | 287       | Droop filter time constant                                      | 0 to 1s                              | 0.01s                      | 0.3s          | 50            |                  |
| —                       | 292       | Automatic acceleration/deceleration                             | 0, 1, 7, 8, 11                       | 1                          | 0             | 39, 50        |                  |
| —                       | 293       | Acceleration/deceleration separate selection                    | 0 to 2                               | 1                          | 0             | 39            |                  |
| —                       | 295       | Magnitude of frequency change setting                           | 0, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10                  | 0.01                       | 0             | 46            |                  |
| Password function       | 296       | Password lock level                                             | 0 to 6, 99, 100 to 106, 199, 9999    | 1                          | 9999          | 51            |                  |
|                         | 297       | Password lock/unlock                                            | (0 to 5), 1000 to 9998, 9999         | 1                          | 9999          | 51            |                  |
| —                       | 298       | Frequency search gain                                           | 0 to 32767, 9999                     | 1                          | 9999          | 43            |                  |
| —                       | 299       | Rotation direction detection selection at restarting            | 0, 1, 9999                           | 1                          | 0             | 37            |                  |
| RS-485 communication    | 338       | Communication operation command source                          | 0, 1                                 | 1                          | 0             | 51            |                  |
|                         | 339       | Communication speed command source                              | 0, 1, 2                              | 1                          | 0             | 51            |                  |
|                         | 340       | Communication startup mode selection                            | 0, 1, 10                             | 1                          | 0             | 41            |                  |
|                         | 342       | Communication EEPROM write selection                            | 0, 1                                 | 1                          | 0             | 43            |                  |
|                         | 343       | Communication error count                                       | —                                    | 1                          | 0             | 43            |                  |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Function                        | Parameter | Name                                                          | Setting Range                   | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value          | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Second motor constant           | 450       | Second applied motor                                          | 0, 1, 9999                      | 1                          | 9999                   | 40            |                  |
|                                 | 495       | Remote output selection                                       | 0, 1, 10, 11                    | 1                          | 0                      | 52            |                  |
| Output                          | 496       | Remote output data 1                                          | 0 to 4095                       | 1                          | 0                      | 52            |                  |
|                                 | 497       | Remote output data 2                                          | 0 to 4095                       | 1                          | 0                      | 52            |                  |
| —                               | 502       | Stop mode selection at communication error                    | 0, 1, 2, 3                      | 1                          | 0                      | 43            |                  |
| Maintenance                     | 503       | Maintenance timer                                             | 0 (1 to 9998)                   | 1                          | 0                      | 52            |                  |
|                                 | 504       | Maintenance timer alarm output set time                       | 0 to 9998, 9999                 | 1                          | 9999                   | 52            |                  |
| USB                             | 547       | USB communication station number                              | 0 to 31                         | 1                          | 0                      | 52            |                  |
|                                 | 548       | USB communication check time interval                         | 0 to 999.8s, 9999               | 0.1s                       | 9999                   | 52            |                  |
| Communication                   | 549       | Protocol selection                                            | 0, 1                            | 1                          | 0                      | 43            |                  |
|                                 | 550       | NET mode operation command source selection                   | 0, 2, 9999                      | 1                          | 9999                   | 51            |                  |
|                                 | 551       | PU mode operation command source selection                    | 2 to 4, 9999                    | 1                          | 9999                   | 51            |                  |
| Current average time monitor    | 555       | Current average time                                          | 0.1 to 1.0s                     | 0.1s                       | 1s                     | 52            |                  |
|                                 | 556       | Data output mask time                                         | 0 to 20s                        | 0.1s                       | 0s                     | 52            |                  |
|                                 | 557       | Current average value monitor signal output reference current | 0 to 500A                       | 0.01A                      | Rated inverter current | 52            |                  |
| —                               | 563       | Energization time carrying-over times                         | (0 to 65535)                    | 1                          | 0                      | 36            |                  |
| —                               | 564       | Operating time carrying-over times                            | (0 to 65535)                    | 1                          | 0                      | 36            |                  |
| —                               | 571       | Holding time at a start                                       | 0 to 10s, 9999                  | 0.1s                       | 9999                   | 33            |                  |
| —                               | 611       | Acceleration time at a restart                                | 0 to 3600s, 9999                | 0.1s                       | 9999                   | 37            |                  |
| —                               | 653       | Speed smoothing control                                       | 0 to 200%                       | 0.1%                       | 0                      | 53            |                  |
| —                               | 665       | Regeneration avoidance frequency gain                         | 0 to 200%                       | 0.1%                       | 100                    | 53            |                  |
| —                               | 800       | Control method selection                                      | 20, 30                          | 1                          | 20                     | 42            |                  |
| —                               | 859       | Torque current                                                | 0 to 500A (0 to ****) , 9999 *5 | 0.01A (1) *5               | 9999                   | 43            |                  |
| Protective functions            | 872 *9    | Input phase loss protection selection                         | 0, 1                            | 1                          | 1                      | 48            |                  |
| Regeneration avoidance function | 882       | Regeneration avoidance operation selection                    | 0, 1, 2                         | 1                          | 0                      | 53            |                  |
|                                 | 883       | Regeneration avoidance operation level                        | 300 to 800V                     | 0.1V                       | 400VDC/ 780VDC *4      | 53            |                  |
|                                 | 885       | Regeneration avoidance compensation frequency limit value     | 0 to 10Hz, 9999                 | 0.01Hz                     | 6Hz                    | 53            |                  |
|                                 | 886       | Regeneration avoidance voltage gain                           | 0 to 200%                       | 0.1%                       | 100%                   | 53            |                  |
| Free parameter                  | 888       | Free parameter 1                                              | 0 to 9999                       | 1                          | 9999                   | 53            |                  |
|                                 | 889       | Free parameter 2                                              | 0 to 9999                       | 1                          | 9999                   | 53            |                  |

| Function                                      | Parameter         | Name                                                              | Setting Range | Minimum Setting Increments | Initial Value | Refer to Page | Customer Setting |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| Calibration parameters                        | C0<br>(900) *8    | FM terminal calibration                                           | —             | —                          | —             | 53            |                  |
|                                               | C2<br>(902) *8    | Terminal 2 frequency setting bias frequency                       | 0 to 400Hz    | 0.01Hz                     | 0Hz           | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C3<br>(902) *8    | Terminal 2 frequency setting bias                                 | 0 to 300%     | 0.1%                       | 0%            | 44            |                  |
|                                               | 125<br>(903) *8   | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency                       | 0 to 400Hz    | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz          | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C4<br>(903) *8    | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain                                 | 0 to 300%     | 0.1%                       | 100%          | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C5<br>(904) *8    | Terminal 4 frequency setting bias frequency                       | 0 to 400Hz    | 0.01Hz                     | 0Hz           | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C6<br>(904) *8    | Terminal 4 frequency setting bias                                 | 0 to 300%     | 0.1%                       | 20%           | 44            |                  |
|                                               | 126<br>(905) *8   | Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency                       | 0 to 400Hz    | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz          | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C7<br>(905) *8    | Terminal 4 frequency setting gain                                 | 0 to 300%     | 0.1%                       | 100%          | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C22<br>(922) *7*8 | Frequency setting voltage bias frequency (built-in potentiometer) | 0 to 400Hz    | 0.01Hz                     | 0             | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C23<br>(922) *7*8 | Frequency setting voltage bias (built-in potentiometer)           | 0 to 300%     | 0.1%                       | 0             | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C24<br>(923) *7*8 | Frequency setting voltage gain frequency (built-in potentiometer) | 0 to 400Hz    | 0.01Hz                     | 60Hz          | 44            |                  |
|                                               | C25<br>(923) *7*8 | Frequency setting voltage gain (built-in potentiometer)           | 0 to 300%     | 0.1%                       | 100%          | 44            |                  |
|                                               |                   |                                                                   |               |                            |               |               |                  |
| PU                                            | 990               | PU buzzer control                                                 | 0, 1          | 1                          | 1             | 54            |                  |
|                                               | 991               | PU contrast adjustment                                            | 0 to 63       | 1                          | 58            | 54            |                  |
| Clear parameters<br>Initial value change list | Pr.CL             | Parameter clear                                                   | 0, 1          | 1                          | 0             | 54            |                  |
|                                               | ALLC              | All parameter clear                                               | 0, 1          | 1                          | 0             | 54            |                  |
|                                               | Er.CL             | Faults history clear                                              | 0, 1          | 1                          | 0             | 54            |                  |
|                                               | Pr.CH             | Initial value change list                                         | —             | —                          | —             | 54            |                  |

\*1 Differ according to capacities.

6%: 0.75K(SC) or less  
4%: 1.5K(SC) to 3.7K(SC)  
3%: 5.5K(SC), 7.5K(SC)  
2%: 11K(SC), 15K(SC)

\*2 Differ according to capacities.

5s: 3.7K(SC) or less  
10s: 5.5K(SC), 7.5K(SC)  
15s: 11K(SC), 15K(SC)

\*3 Differ according to capacities.

6%: 0.1K(SC), 0.2K(SC)  
4%: 0.4K(SC) to 7.5K(SC)  
2%: 11K(SC), 15K(SC)

\*4 The initial value differs according to the voltage class. (100V, 200V class/400V class)

\*5 The range differs according to the *Pr*: 71 setting.

\*6 These parameters can be set only in the safety stop function model.

\*7 Set this parameter when calibrating the operation panel built-in potentiometer for the FR-E500 series operation panel (PA02) connected with cable.

\*8 The parameter number in parentheses is the one for use with the operation panel (PA02) for the FR-E500 series or parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07).

\*9 Available only for the three-phase power input model.

Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Explanations of Parameters

The abbreviations in the explanations below indicate **V/F** ...V/F control, **AD MFVC** ...advanced magnetic flux vector control, **GP MFVC** ...general-purpose magnetic flux vector control. (Parameters without any indication are valid for all control)

### Pr. 0, 46

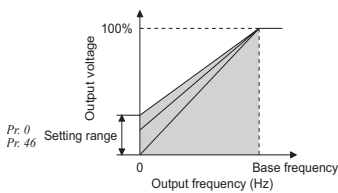
#### Manual torque boost **V/F**

Pr. 0 Torque boost

Pr. 46 Second torque boost

You can compensate for a voltage drop in the low-frequency region to improve motor torque reduction in the low-speed region.

- Motor torque in the low-frequency range can be adjusted to the load to increase the starting motor torque.
- Two kinds of starting torque boost can be switched by using RT signal.
- This function is valid for V/F control only.



| Pr. 0 Initial Value |    | When Using the Mitsubishi Constant Torque Motor |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------|
| 0.1K to 0.75K       | 6% | ←                                               |
| 1.5K to 3.7K        | 4% | ←                                               |
| 5.5K, 7.5K          | 3% | 2%*                                             |
| 11K, 15K            | 2% | ←                                               |

\* If the Pr. 71 initial value is changed to the setting for use with a constant-torque motor, the Pr. 0 setting changes to the corresponding value in the above table.

### Pr. 1, 2, 18

#### Maximum/minimum frequency

Pr. 1 Maximum frequency

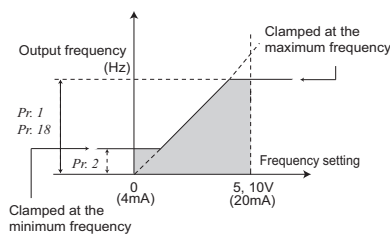
Pr. 2 Minimum frequency

Pr. 18 High speed maximum frequency

Motor speed can be limited.

- Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output frequency.
- To perform operation above 120Hz, set the maximum output frequency in Pr. 18.

(When Pr. 18 is set, Pr. 1 is automatically changed to the frequency set in Pr. 18. Also, when Pr. 1 is set, Pr. 18 is automatically changed to the frequency set in Pr. 1.)



### Pr. 3, 19, 47

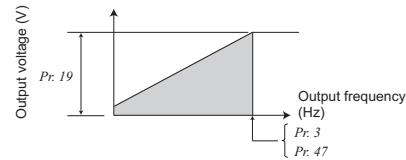
#### Base frequency, voltage **V/F**

Pr. 3 Base frequency

Pr. 19 Base frequency voltage

Pr. 47 Second V/F (base frequency)

- Used to adjust the inverter outputs (voltage, frequency) to the motor rating.
- When running the standard motor, generally set the rated frequency of the motor in Pr. 3 Base frequency. When running the motor using electronic bypass operation, set Pr. 3 to the same value as the power supply frequency.
- When you want to change the base frequency when switching two types of motors with one inverter, use the Pr. 47 Second V/F (base frequency).
- Use Pr. 19 Base frequency voltage to set the base voltage (e.g. rated motor voltage).
- This function is valid for V/F control only.



## Pr. 4 to 6, 24 to 27, 232 to 239

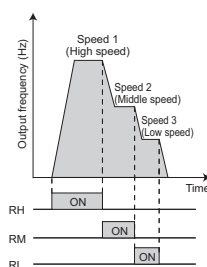
### Multi-speed setting operation

|                                        |                                          |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Pr. 4 Multi-speed setting (high speed) | Pr. 5 Multi-speed setting (middle speed) |
| Pr. 6 Multi-speed setting (low speed)  | Pr. 24 Multi-speed setting (speed 4)     |
| Pr. 25 Multi-speed setting (speed 5)   | Pr. 26 Multi-speed setting (speed 6)     |
| Pr. 27 Multi-speed setting (speed 7)   | Pr. 232 Multi-speed setting (speed 8)    |
| Pr. 233 Multi-speed setting (speed 9)  | Pr. 234 Multi-speed setting (speed 10)   |
| Pr. 235 Multi-speed setting (speed 11) | Pr. 236 Multi-speed setting (speed 12)   |
| Pr. 237 Multi-speed setting (speed 13) | Pr. 238 Multi-speed setting (speed 14)   |
| Pr. 239 Multi-speed setting (speed 15) |                                          |

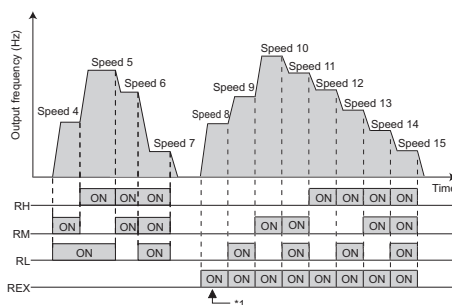
Can be used to change the preset speed in the parameter with the contact signals.

Any speed can be selected by merely turning on-off the contact signals (RH, RM, RL, REX signals).

- Operation is performed at the frequency set in Pr. 4 when the RH signal turns on, Pr. 5 when the RM signal turns on, and Pr. 6 when the RL signal turns on.



- Frequency from 4 speed to 15 speed can be set according to the combination of the RH, RM, RL and REX signals. Set the running frequencies in Pr. 24 to Pr. 27, Pr. 232 to Pr. 239 (In the initial value setting, speed 4 to speed 15 are unavailable)



- \*1 When "9999" is set in Pr. 232 Multi-speed setting (speed 8), operation is performed at frequency set in Pr. 6 when RH, RM and RL are turned OFF and REX is turned ON.

## Pr. 7, 8, 20, 21, 44, 45, 147

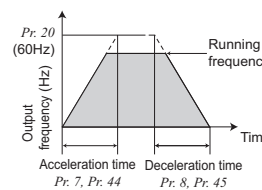
### Acceleration/deceleration time setting

|                                                            |                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Pr. 7 Acceleration time                                    | Pr. 8 Deceleration time                          |
| Pr. 20 Acceleration/deceleration reference frequency       | Pr. 21 Acceleration/deceleration time increments |
| Pr. 44 Second acceleration/deceleration time               | Pr. 45 Second deceleration time                  |
| Pr. 147 Acceleration/deceleration time switching frequency |                                                  |

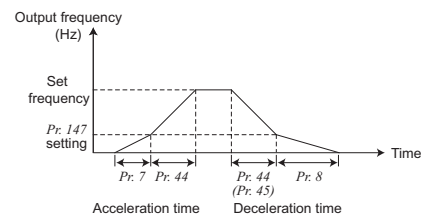
Used to set motor acceleration/deceleration time.

Set a larger value for a slower speed increase/decrease or a smaller value for a faster speed increase/decrease.

- Use Pr. 7 Acceleration time to set the acceleration time to reach Pr. 20 Acceleration/deceleration reference frequency from 0Hz
- Use Pr. 8 Deceleration time to set the deceleration time taken to reach 0Hz from Pr. 20 Acceleration/deceleration reference frequency.
- When RT signal is off, automatic switching of the acceleration/deceleration time is available with Pr. 147.



| Pr. 21 Setting    | Description                           |                                                                                        |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Increments: 0.1s<br>Range: 0 to 3600s | Increments and setting range of acceleration/deceleration time setting can be changed. |
| 1                 | Increments: 0.01s<br>Range: 0 to 360s |                                                                                        |



## Pr. 9, 51

### Motor protection from overheat (electronic thermal relay function)

|                                    |                                            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Pr. 9 Electronic thermal O/L relay | Pr. 51 Second electronic thermal O/L relay |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|

Set the current of the electronic thermal relay function to protect the motor from overheat. This feature provides the optimum protective characteristics, including reduced motor cooling capability, at low speed.

- This function detects the overload (overheat) of the motor, stops the operation of the inverter's output transistor, and stops the output.
- Set the rated current [A] of the motor in Pr. 9.  
(If the motor has both 50Hz and 60Hz rating and the Pr. 3 Base frequency is set to 60Hz, set the 1.1 times of the 60Hz rated motor current.)
- Set "0" in Pr. 9 to make the electronic thermal relay function invalid when using a motor with an external thermal relay, etc. (Note that the output transistor protection of the inverter functions (E.THT).)
- When using a Mitsubishi constant-torque motor
  - Set any of "1, 13 to 16, 50, 53, 54" in Pr. 71. (This provides a 100% continuous torque characteristic in the low-speed range.)
  - Set the rated current of the motor in Pr. 9.
- When the RT signal is on, thermal protection is provided based on the Pr. 51 setting.  
Use this function when running two motors of different rated currents individually by a single inverter. (When running two motors together, use external thermal relays.)

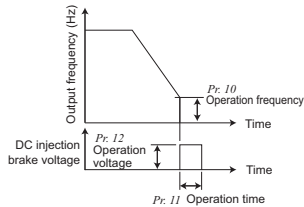
## Pr. 10 to 12

### DC injection brake

Pr. 10 DC injection brake operation frequency    Pr. 11 DC injection brake operation time  
Pr. 12 DC injection brake operation voltage

The DC injection brake can be operated at a motor stop to adjust the stop timing and braking torque.

When 0 is set in Pr. 11 or Pr. 12, DC injection brake is not performed.



| Pr. 12 Initial Value | When Using the Mitsubishi Constant Torque Motor |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 0.1K, 0.2K           | 6%                                              |
| 0.4K to 3.7K         | 4%                                              |
| 5.5K, 7.5K           | 4%                                              |
| 11K, 15K             | 2%                                              |

\* If the Pr. 71 initial value is changed to the setting for use with a constant-torque motor, the Pr. 12 setting changes to the corresponding value in the above table.

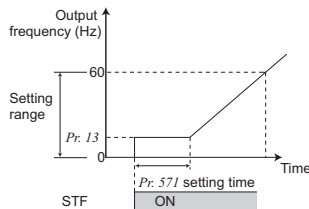
## Pr. 13, 571

### Starting frequency

Pr. 13 Starting frequency    Pr. 571 Holding time at a start

You can set the starting frequency and hold the set starting frequency for a certain period of time.

Set these functions when you need the starting torque or want smooth motor drive at a start.



## Pr. 14

### V/F pattern matching applications

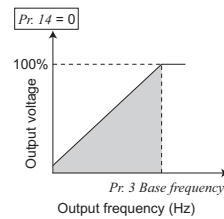
V/F

Pr. 14 Load pattern selection

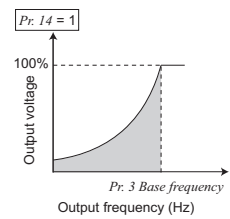
You can select the optimum output characteristic (V/F characteristic) for the application and load characteristics.

This function is valid for V/F control only.

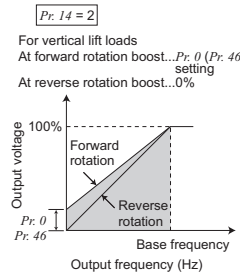
For constant torque load (initial value)



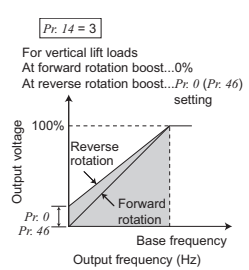
For variable torque load



For constant torque vertical load



For constant torque lift load



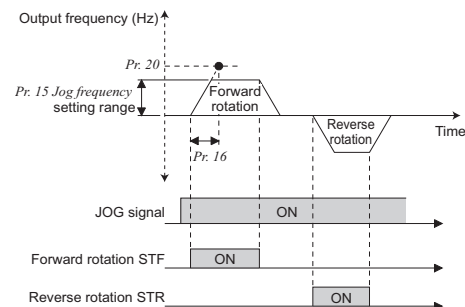
## Pr. 15, 16

### Jog operation

Pr. 15 Jog frequency    Pr. 16 Jog acceleration/deceleration time

You can set the frequency and acceleration/deceleration time for jog operation. Jog operation can be performed from either of the external or the PU operation mode.

Can be used for conveyor positioning, test operation, etc.



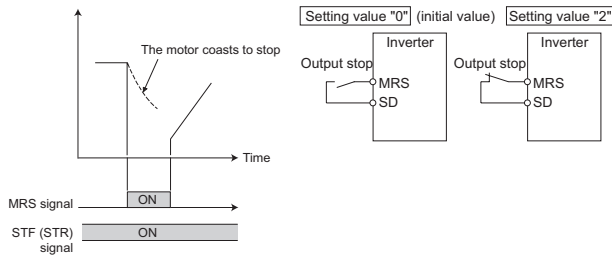
## Pr. 17

### Logic selection of output stop signal (MRS)

#### Pr. 17 MRS input selection

The inverter output can be shut off by the MRS signal. Also, logic for the MRS signal can be selected.

When *Pr. 17* is set to "4", the MRS signal from external terminal (output stop) can be changed to the normally closed (NC contact) input, and the MRS signal from communication can be changed to the normally open (NO contact) input.



**Pr. 18** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 1*.

**Pr. 19** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 3*.

**Pr. 20, 21** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 7*.

## Pr. 22, 23, 48, 66, 156, 157, 277

### Stall prevention operation

#### Pr. 22 Stall prevention operation level

#### Pr. 48 Second stall prevention operation current

#### Pr. 156 Stall prevention operation selection

#### Pr. 277 Stall prevention operation current switchover

#### Pr. 23 Stall prevention operation level compensation factor at double speed

#### Pr. 66 Stall prevention operation reduction starting frequency

#### Pr. 157 OL signal output timer

This function monitors the output current and automatically changes the output frequency to prevent the inverter from coming to trips stop due to overcurrent, overvoltage, etc. It can also limit stall prevention and fast-response current limit operation during acceleration/deceleration, driving or regeneration.

In addition, torque limit which limits the output torque to the predetermined value can be selected.

#### ● Stall prevention

If the output current exceeds the stall prevention operation level, the output frequency of the inverter is automatically varied to reduce the output current.

#### ● Fast-response current limit

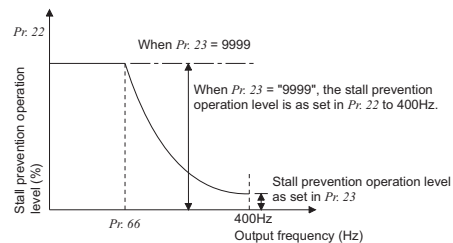
If the current exceeds the limit value, the output of the inverter is shut off to prevent an overcurrent.

#### ● Set in *Pr. 22* the percentage of the output current to the rated inverter current at which stall prevention operation will be performed. Normally set this parameter to 150% (initial value).

#### ● During high-speed operation above the rated motor frequency, acceleration may not be made because the motor current does not increase. If operation is performed in a high frequency range, the current at motor lockup becomes smaller than the rated output current of the inverter, and the protective function (OL) is not executed even if the motor is at a stop.

To improve the operating characteristics of the motor in this case, the stall prevention level can be reduced in the high frequency range. This function is effective for performing operation up to the high-speed range on a centrifugal separator etc. Normally, set 60Hz in *Pr. 66* and 100% in *Pr. 23*.

#### ● By setting "9999" (initial value) in *Pr. 23* Stall prevention operation level compensation factor at double speed, the stall prevention operation level is constant at the *Pr. 22* setting up to 400Hz.



- Stall prevention operation and fast response current limit function can be restricted according to the operation condition using *Pr. 156*.
- When *Pr. 277* = "1", torque limit can be set. Torque limit level can be set using *Pr. 22*.

**Pr. 24 to 27** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 4*.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

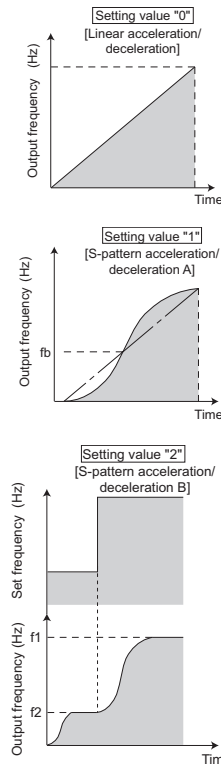
Inquiry

## Pr. 29

### Acceleration/deceleration pattern

Pr. 29 Acceleration/deceleration pattern selection

You can set the acceleration/deceleration pattern suitable for application.



- **Linear acceleration/deceleration (setting "0", initial value)**  
For the inverter operation, the output frequency is made to change linearly (linear acceleration/deceleration) to prevent the motor and inverter from excessive stress to reach the set frequency during acceleration, deceleration, etc. when frequency changes.
- **S-pattern acceleration/deceleration A (setting "1")**  
For machine tool spindle applications, etc. Used when acceleration/deceleration must be made in a short time to a high-speed range of not lower than Pr. 3 Base frequency (fb).
- **S-pattern acceleration/deceleration B (setting "2")**  
For prevention of load shifting in conveyor and other applications. Since acceleration/deceleration is always made in an S shape from current frequency (f2) to target frequency (f1), this function eases shock produced at acceleration/deceleration and is effective for load collapse prevention, etc.

## Pr. 30, 70

### Selection of regeneration unit

Pr. 30 Regenerative function selection Pr. 70 Special regenerative brake duty

- When making frequent starts/stops, use the optional brake resistor to increase the regeneration capability. (0.4K or more)
- Use a power regeneration common converter (FR-CV) for continuous operation in regeneration status.  
Use a high efficiency converter (FR-HC) for harmonic suppression and power factor improvement.

| Pr. 30 Set Value  | Pr. 70 Set Value | Regeneration Unit                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | *1               | Brake resistor (MRS type, MYS type)<br>Brake unit (FR-BU2)<br>Power regeneration common converter (FR-CV)<br>High power factor converter (FR-HC) |
| 1                 | 6%<br>10/6% *2   | Brake resistor (MYS type)<br>(When using at 100% torque 6%ED) *3<br>High-duty brake resistor (FR-ABR)                                            |
| 2                 | —                | High power factor converter (FR-HC)<br>(when an automatic restart after instantaneous power failure is selected)                                 |

\*1 The brake duty varies according to the inverter capacity.

\*2 7.5K or less/11K or more

\*3 Available only for the FR-E720-3.7K

## Pr. 31 to 36

### Avoid mechanical resonance points (frequency jump)

Pr. 31 Frequency jump 1A

Pr. 33 Frequency jump 2A

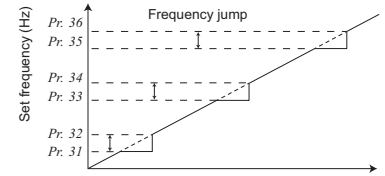
Pr. 35 Frequency jump 3A

Pr. 32 Frequency jump 1B

Pr. 34 Frequency jump 2B

Pr. 36 Frequency jump 3B

When it is desired to avoid resonance attributable to the natural frequency of a mechanical system, these parameters allow resonant frequencies to be jumped.



- Up to three areas may be set, with the jump frequencies set to either the top or bottom point of each area.
- The settings of frequency jumps 1A, 2A, 3A are jump points, and operation is performed at these frequencies in the jump areas.
- Frequency jump is not performed if the initial value is set to "9999".
- During acceleration/deceleration, the running frequency within the set area is valid.

## Pr. 37

### Speed display

Pr. 37 Speed display

The monitor display and frequency setting of the PU (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) can be changed to the machine speed.

- To display the machine speed, set in Pr. 37 the machine speed for 60Hz operation.

| Pr. 37 Setting    | Output Frequency Monitor | Set Frequency Monitor | Frequency Setting | Parameter Setting |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Hz                       | Hz                    | Hz                | Hz                |
| 0.01 to 9998      | Machine speed *1         | Machine speed *1      | Machine speed *1  |                   |

\*1 Machine speed conversion formula.....Pr.37 x frequency/60Hz

\*2 Hz is displayed in 0.01Hz increments and machine speed is in 0.001.

## Pr. 40

### RUN key rotation direction selection

Pr. 40 RUN key rotation direction selection

- Used to choose the direction of rotation by operating the RUN key of the operation panel.

| Pr. 40 Setting | Description      |
|----------------|------------------|
| 0              | Forward rotation |
| 1              | Reverse rotation |

## Pr. 41 to 43

### Detection of output frequency (SU, FU signal)

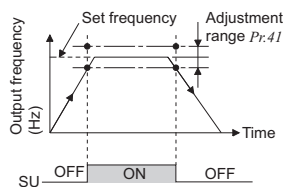
Pr. 41 Up-to-frequency sensitivity

Pr. 42 Output frequency detection

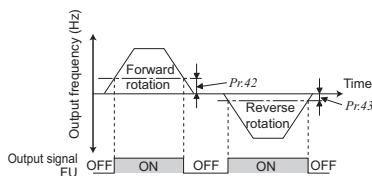
Pr. 43 Output frequency detection for reverse rotation

The inverter output frequency is detected and output at the output signals.

- The Pr. 41 value can be adjusted within the range 0% ±100% on the assumption that the set frequency is 100%.
- This parameter can be used to ensure that the running frequency has been reached to provide the operation start signal etc. for related equipment.



- When the output frequency rises to or above the Pr. 42 setting, the output frequency detection signal (FU) is output. This function can be used for electromagnetic brake operation, open signal, etc.
- When the detection frequency is set in Pr. 43, frequency detection used exclusively for reverse rotation can also be set. This function is effective for switching the timing of electromagnetic brake operation between forward rotation (rise) and reverse rotation (fall) during vertical lift operation, etc.



Pr. 44, 45 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 7.

Pr. 46 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 0.

Pr. 47 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 3.

Pr. 48 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 22.

Pr. 51 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 9.

## Pr. 52, 54, 170, 171, 268, 563, 564

### Change of DU/PU monitor descriptions Cumulative monitor clear

Pr. 52 DU/PU main display data selection

Pr. 54 FM terminal function selection

Pr. 170 Watt-hour meter clear

Pr. 171 Operation hour meter clear

Pr. 268 Monitor decimal digits selection

Pr. 563 Energization time carrying-over times

Pr. 564 Operating time carrying-over times

The monitor to be displayed on the main screen of the control panel and parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) can be selected.

| Types of Monitor                         | Unit       | Pr. 52 Setting      |                 | Pr. 54 (FM) Set Value | Full-scale Value                                  |
|------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |            | Operation Panel LED | PU Main Monitor |                       |                                                   |
| Output frequency                         | 0.01Hz     | 0/100               |                 | 1                     | Pr. 55                                            |
| Output current                           | 0.01A      | 0/100               |                 | 2                     | Pr. 56                                            |
| Output voltage                           | 0.1V       | 0/100               |                 | 3                     | 100V, 200V class: 400V<br>400V class: 800V        |
| Fault or alarm indication                | —          | 0/100               |                 | —                     | —                                                 |
| Frequency setting value                  | 0.01Hz     | 5                   | *1              | 5                     | Pr. 55                                            |
| Motor torque *2                          | 0.1%       | 7                   | *1              | 7                     | Rated torque of the applied motor × 2             |
| Converter output voltage                 | 0.1V       | 8                   | *1              | 8                     | 100V, 200V class: 400V<br>400V class: 800V        |
| Regenerative brake duty                  | 0.1%       | 9                   | *1              | 9                     | Brake duty set in Pr. 30 and Pr. 70               |
| Electronic thermal O/L relay load factor | 0.1%       | 10                  | *1              | 10                    | Electronic thermal relay function operation level |
| Output current peak value                | 0.01A      | 11                  | *1              | 11                    | Pr. 56                                            |
| Converter output voltage peak value      | 0.1V       | 12                  | *1              | 12                    | 100V, 200V class: 400V<br>400V class: 800V        |
| Output power                             | 0.01kW     | 14                  | *1              | 14                    | Rated inverter power × 2                          |
| Input terminal status                    | —          | —                   | *1              | —                     | —                                                 |
| Output terminal status                   | —          | —                   | *1              | —                     | —                                                 |
| Cumulative energization time *3          | 1h         | 20                  |                 | —                     | —                                                 |
| Reference voltage output                 | —          | —                   | —               | 21                    | —                                                 |
| Actual operation time *3, *4             | 1h         | 23                  |                 | —                     | —                                                 |
| Motor load factor                        | 0.1%       | 24                  |                 | 24                    | 200%                                              |
| Cumulative power                         | 0.01kWh *5 | 25                  |                 | —                     | —                                                 |
| PID set point                            | 0.1%       | 52                  |                 | 52                    | 100%                                              |
| PID measured value                       | 0.1%       | 53                  |                 | 53                    | 100%                                              |
| PID deviation                            | 0.1%       | 54                  |                 | —                     | —                                                 |
| Inverter I/O terminal monitor            | —          | 55                  | —               | —                     | —                                                 |
| Option input terminal status             | —          | 56                  | —               | —                     | —                                                 |
| Option output terminal status            | —          | 57                  | —               | —                     | —                                                 |
| Motor thermal load factor                | 0.1%       | 61                  |                 | 61                    | Thermal relay operation level (100%)              |
| Inverter thermal load factor             | 0.1%       | 62                  |                 | 62                    | Thermal relay operation level (100%)              |

\*1 Selected by the parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07)

\*2 The motor torque display remains "0" under V/F control.

\*3 The cumulative energization time and actual operation time are accumulated from 0 to 65535 hours, then cleared, and accumulated again from 0. When the operation panel is used, the time is displayed up to 65.53 (65530h) on the assumption that 1h = 0.001, and thereafter, it is added up from 0.

\*4 The actual operation time is not added up if the cumulative operation time before power supply-off is less than 1h.

\*5 When using the parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07), "kW" is displayed.

- Writing "0" in *Pr. 170* clears the cumulative power monitor.
- You can check the numbers of cumulative energization time monitor exceeded 65535h with *Pr. 563* and the numbers of actual operation time monitor exceeded 65535h with *Pr. 564*.
- Writing "0" in *Pr. 171* clears the actual operation time monitor.

| <i>Pr. 268</i><br>Setting | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9999<br>(initial value)   | No function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0                         | For the first or second decimal places (0.1 increments or 0.01 increments) of the monitor, numbers in the first decimal place and smaller are rounded to display an integral value (1 increments).<br>The monitor value smaller than 0.99 is displayed as 0.            |
| 1                         | When 2 decimal places (0.01 increments) are monitored, the 0.01 decimal place is dropped and the monitor displays the first decimal place (0.1 increments).<br>When the monitor display digit is originally in 1 increments, it is displayed unchanged in 1 increments. |

- When *Pr. 52* is set to "100", the set frequency monitor is displayed during a stop and the output frequency monitor is displayed during operation. (LED of Hz flickers during stop and is lit during operation.)

|                           | <i>Pr. 52</i>             |                 |                  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                           | 0                         | 100             |                  |
|                           | During running/stop       | During stop     | During running   |
| Output frequency          | Output frequency          | Set frequency * | Output frequency |
| Output current            | Output current            |                 |                  |
| Output voltage            | Output voltage            |                 |                  |
| Fault or alarm indication | Fault or alarm indication |                 |                  |

- \* The set frequency displayed indicates the frequency to be output when the start command is on.  
Different from the frequency setting displayed when *Pr. 52* = "5", the value based on maximum/minimum frequency and frequency jump is displayed.

## Pr. 55, 56

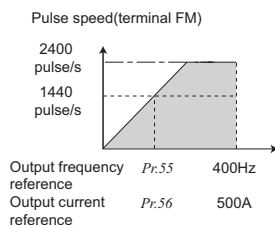
### Reference of the monitor output from terminal FM

*Pr. 55 Frequency monitoring reference*    *Pr. 56 Current monitoring reference*

Set the full-scale value of the monitor value output from terminal FM.

| Monitor*  | Reference Parameter | Initial Value          |
|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Frequency | <i>Pr. 55</i>       | 60Hz                   |
| Current   | <i>Pr. 56</i>       | Rated inverter current |

- \* Refer to the section about *Pr. 52* for monitor names.



## Pr. 30, 57, 58, 162, 165, 299, 611

### Automatic restart operation after instantaneous power failure/flying start

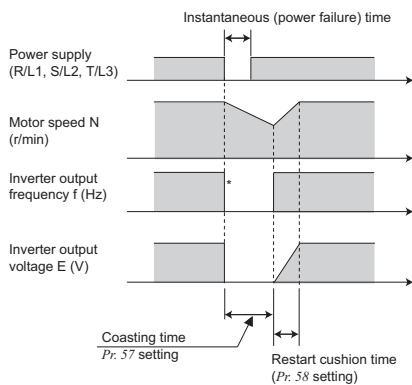
|                                                             |                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Pr. 30 Regenerative function selection</i>               | <i>Pr. 57 Restart coasting time</i>                                          |
| <i>Pr. 58 Restart cushion time</i>                          | <i>Pr. 162 Automatic restart after instantaneous power failure selection</i> |
| <i>Pr. 165 Stall prevention operation level for restart</i> | <i>Pr. 299 Rotation direction detection selection at restarting</i>          |
| <i>Pr. 611 Acceleration time at a restart</i>               |                                                                              |

You can restart the inverter without stopping the motor in the following cases:

- When power comes back on after an instantaneous power failure
- When motor is coasting at start

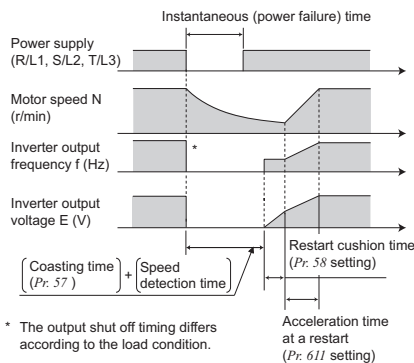
| Pr. Number | Setting Range        | Description                                                                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30         | 0 (initial value), 1 | When MRS (X10) turns ON then OFF<br>The motor starts at the starting frequency                                                    |
|            | 2                    | When MRS (X10) turns ON then OFF<br>Automatic restart operation                                                                   |
| 57         | 0                    | 1.5K or less ..... 1s,<br>2.2K to 7.5K ..... 2s,<br>11K or more ..... 3s<br>The above times are coasting time.                    |
|            | 0.1 to 5s            | Set the waiting time for inverter-triggered restart after an instantaneous power failure.                                         |
|            | 9999 (initial value) | No restart                                                                                                                        |
| 58         | 0 to 60s             | Set a voltage starting time at restart.                                                                                           |
| 162        | 0                    | With frequency search                                                                                                             |
|            | 1 (initial value)    | Without frequency search (reduced voltage system)                                                                                 |
|            | 10                   | Frequency search at every start                                                                                                   |
|            | 11                   | Reduced voltage system at every start                                                                                             |
| 165        | 0 to 200%            | Considers the rated inverter current as 100% and sets the stall prevention operation level during restart operation.              |
| 299        | 0 (initial value)    | Without rotation direction detection                                                                                              |
|            | 1                    | With rotation direction detection                                                                                                 |
|            | 9999                 | When <i>Pr. 78</i> = 0, the rotation direction is detected.<br>When <i>Pr. 78</i> = 1, 2, the rotation direction is not detected. |
| 611        | 0 to 3600s           | Acceleration time to reach <i>Pr. 20</i> Acceleration/deceleration reference frequency at a restart.                              |
|            | 9999 (initial value) | Acceleration time for restart is the normal acceleration time (e.g. <i>Pr. 7</i> ).                                               |

- When  $Pr. 162 = "1"$  (initial value) or  $"11"$ , automatic restart operation is performed in a reduced voltage system, where the voltage is gradually risen with the output frequency unchanged from prior to an instantaneous power failure independently of the coasting speed of the motor.



\* The output shut off timing differs according to the load condition.

- When  $"0"$  or  $"10"$  is set in  $Pr. 162$ , the inverter smoothly starts after detecting the motor speed upon power restoration. (The motor capacity should be equal to or one rank lower than the inverter capacity)  
When using the frequency search, perform offline auto tuning. Also be noted that there is a wiring length limit. (Refer to page 69)
- Even when the motor is rotating in the opposite direction, the inverter can be restarted smoothly as the direction of rotation is detected. (You can select whether to make rotation direction detection or not with  $Pr. 299$  Rotation direction detection selection at restarting.)



\* The output shut off timing differs according to the load condition.

- Restart operation after turning MRS (X10) signal ON then OFF can be selected using  $Pr. 30$ . Set when restart operation after instantaneous power failure is selected while using the high power factor converter (FR-HC).

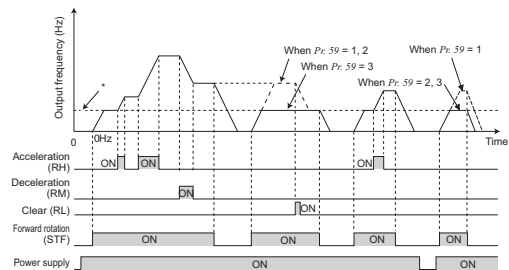
## Pr. 59

### Remote setting function

*Pr. 59 Remote function selection*

- If the operation panel is located away from the enclosure, you can use contact signals to perform continuous variable-speed operation, without using analog signals.
- By merely setting this parameter, you can use the acceleration, deceleration and setting clear functions of the motorized speed setter (FR-FK).

| Pr. 59 Setting    | Description                |                                                                 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | RH, RM, RL signal function | Frequency setting storage function                              |
| 0 (initial value) | Multi-speed setting        | —                                                               |
| 1                 | Remote setting             | With                                                            |
| 2                 | Remote setting             | Not used                                                        |
| 3                 | Remote setting             | Not used<br>(Turning off STF/STR clears remotely set frequency) |



\* External running frequency (other than multi-speed) or PU running frequency

## Pr. 60

### Energy saving control selection V/F

*Pr. 60 Energy saving control selection*

Without a fine parameter setting, the inverter automatically performs energy saving operation.  
This function is optimum for fan and pump applications  
This function is valid for V/F control only.

| Pr. 60 Setting    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Normal operation mode                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9                 | Optimum excitation control mode<br>The optimum excitation control mode is a control system which controls excitation current to improve the motor efficiency to maximum and determines output voltage as an energy saving system. * |

\* Output current may slightly increase, since output voltage is controlled.

## Pr. 61 to 63, 292, 293

### Automatic acceleration/deceleration

Pr. 61 Reference current  
Pr. 62 Reference value at acceleration  
Pr. 63 Reference value at deceleration  
Pr. 292 Automatic acceleration/deceleration  
Pr. 293 Acceleration/deceleration separate selection

The inverter automatically sets appropriate parameters for operation.

- The inverter operates in the same conditions as when appropriate values are set in each parameter even if acceleration/deceleration time and V/F pattern are not set. This operation mode is useful when you just want to operate, etc. without fine parameter setting.
- If the automatic acceleration/deceleration has been selected, inputting the jog or RT (second function selection) signal during an inverter stop will switch to the normal operation and give priority to JOG operation or second function selection.  
After automatic acceleration/deceleration operation has been started, none of JOG signal and RT signal are accepted.

| Pr. 292 Setting                                 | Operation                                                |                                                                                                                     | Automatic Setting Parameter |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0<br>(initial value normal mode)                | —                                                        |                                                                                                                     | —                           |
| 1<br>(shortest acceleration/deceleration mode)  | Without brake resistor and brake unit                    | Set when you want to accelerate/decelerate the motor for the shortest time. (stall prevention operation level 150%) | Pr. 7, Pr. 8                |
| 11<br>(shortest acceleration/deceleration mode) | With brake resistor and brake unit                       |                                                                                                                     |                             |
| 7<br>(brake sequence mode 1)                    | With mechanical brake opening completion signal input    | Operation mode in which a mechanical brake operation timing signal for vertical lift applications is output.        | —                           |
| 8<br>(brake sequence mode 2)                    | Without mechanical brake opening completion signal input |                                                                                                                     |                             |

- Use Pr. 61 to Pr. 63 to change the reference current for the shortest acceleration/deceleration mode and optimum acceleration/deceleration mode.
- Calculation of acceleration/deceleration can be performed individually.  
This function is made valid in the shortest acceleration/deceleration mode.

| Pr. 293 Setting   | Description                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Both acceleration/deceleration time is calculated. |
| 1                 | Only acceleration time is calculated.              |
| 2                 | Only deceleration time is calculated.              |

## Pr. 65, 67 to 69

### Retry function at fault occurrence

Pr. 65 Retry selection  
Pr. 67 Number of retries at fault occurrence  
Pr. 68 Retry waiting time  
Pr. 69 Retry count display erase

If a fault occurs, the inverter resets itself automatically to restart. You can also select the fault description for a retry.

When you have selected automatic restart after instantaneous power failure (Pr. 57 Restart coasting time ≠ 9999), restart operation is performed at the retry operation time which is the same of that of a power failure.

- Use Pr. 65 to select the fault to be activated for retries.  
"●" indicates the alarms selected for retry.

| Fault Display for Retry | Pr. 65 Setting |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|                         | 0              | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| E.OC1                   | ●              | ● |   | ● | ● | ● |
| E.OC2                   | ●              | ● |   | ● | ● |   |
| E.OC3                   | ●              | ● |   | ● | ● | ● |
| E.OV1                   | ●              |   | ● | ● | ● |   |
| E.OV2                   | ●              |   | ● | ● | ● |   |
| E.OV3                   | ●              |   | ● | ● | ● |   |
| E.THM                   | ●              |   |   |   |   |   |
| E.THT                   | ●              |   |   |   |   |   |
| E. BE                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E. GF                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.OHT                   | ●              |   |   |   |   |   |
| E.OLT                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.OP1                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E. PE                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.MB4                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.MB5                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.MB6                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.MB7                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.USB                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |
| E.ILF                   | ●              |   |   |   | ● |   |

- Set the number of retries at fault occurrence in Pr. 67.

| Pr. 67 Setting    | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | No retry function                                                                                                                                            |
| 1 to 10           | Set the number of retries at fault occurrence. A fault output is not provided during retry operation.                                                        |
| 101 to 110        | Set the number of retries at fault occurrence. (The setting value of minus 100 is the number of retries.) A fault output is provided during retry operation. |

- Use Pr. 68 to set the waiting time from when the inverter trips until a retry is made in the range 0.1 to 10s.
- Reading the Pr. 69 value provides the cumulative number of successful restart times made by retry. (Use setting value "0" to clear.)

Pr. 66 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 22.

Pr. 67 to 69 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 65.

Pr. 70 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 30.

**Pr. 71, 450**

**Motor selection (applied motor)**

Pr. 71 Applied motor

Pr. 450 Second applied motor

Setting of the used motor selects the thermal characteristic appropriate for the motor.

Setting is required to use a constant-torque motor. Thermal characteristic of the electronic thermal relay function suitable for the motor is set.

| Pr. 71, Pr. 450 Setting |         | Thermal Characteristic of the Electronic Thermal Relay Function    | Motor (○: Motor used)  |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Pr. 71                  | Pr. 450 |                                                                    | Standard (SF-JR, etc.) | Constant-torque (SF-JRCA, etc.) |
| 0                       | —       | Thermal characteristics of a standard motor (Pr. 71 initial value) | ○                      |                                 |
| 1                       | —       | Thermal characteristics of the Mitsubishi constant-torque motor    |                        | ○                               |
| 40                      | —       | Thermal characteristic of Mitsubishi high efficiency motor SF-HR   | ○ *1                   |                                 |
| 50                      | —       | Thermal characteristic of Mitsubishi constant torque motor SF-HRCA |                        | ○ *2                            |
| 3                       | —       | Standard                                                           | ○                      |                                 |
| 13                      | —       | Constant-torque                                                    |                        | ○                               |
| 23                      | —       | Mitsubishi standard motor SF-JR4P (1.5kW or less)                  | ○                      |                                 |
| 43                      | —       | Mitsubishi high efficiency SF-HR                                   | ○ *1                   |                                 |
| 53                      | —       | Mitsubishi constant-torque SF-HRCA                                 |                        | ○ *2                            |
| 4                       | —       | Standard                                                           | ○                      |                                 |
| 14                      | —       | Constant-torque                                                    |                        | ○                               |
| 24                      | —       | Mitsubishi standard motor SF-JR4P (1.5kW or less)                  | ○                      |                                 |
| 44                      | —       | Mitsubishi high efficiency SF-HR                                   | ○ *1                   |                                 |
| 54                      | —       | Mitsubishi constant-torque SF-HRCA                                 |                        | ○ *2                            |
| 5                       | —       | Standard*3                                                         | ○                      |                                 |
| 15                      | —       | Constant-torque *3                                                 |                        | ○                               |
| 6                       | —       | Standard *4                                                        | ○                      |                                 |
| 16                      | —       | Constant-torque *4                                                 |                        | ○                               |
| —                       | 9999    | Without second applied motor (Pr. 450 initial value)               |                        |                                 |

\*1 Motor constants of Mitsubishi high efficiency motor SF-HR

\*2 Motor constants of Mitsubishi constant-torque motor SF-HRCA.

\*3 Star connection

\*4 Delta connection

- For the 5.5K and 7.5K, the Pr. 0 Torque boost and Pr. 12 DC injection brake operation voltage settings are automatically changed according to the Pr. 71 settings as follows.

| Automatic Change Parameter | Standard Motor Setting *1 | Constant-torque Motor Setting *2 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Pr. 0                      | 3%                        | 2%                               |
| Pr. 12                     | 4%                        | 2%                               |

\*1 Pr. 71 setting: 0, 3 to 6, 23, 24, 40, 43, 44

\*2 Pr. 71 setting: 1, 13 to 16, 50, 53, 54

**Pr. 72, 240**

**Carrier frequency and Soft-PWM selection**

Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection

Pr. 240 Soft-PWM operation selection

You can change the motor sound.

| Pr. Number | Setting Range | Description                                                                                                           |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 72         | 0 to 15       | PWM carrier frequency can be changed. The setting is in [kHz]. Note that 0 indicates 0.7kHz and 15 indicates 14.5kHz. |
| 240        | 0             | Soft-PWM is invalid                                                                                                   |
|            | 1             | When Pr. 72 = "0 to 5", Soft-PWM is valid.                                                                            |

**Pr. 73, 267**

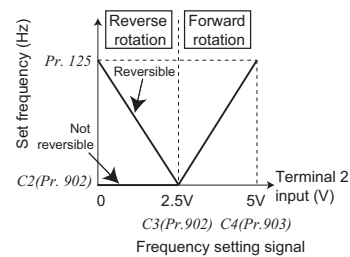
**Analog input selection**

Pr. 73 Analog input selection

Pr. 267 Terminal 4 input selection

- You can select the function that switches between forward rotation and reverse rotation according to the analog input terminal specifications and analog input level.
- Either voltage input (0 to 5V, 0 to 10V) or current input (4 to 20mA) can be selected for terminals 4 used for analog input. Set the voltage/current input switch in the "V" position to select voltage input (0 to 5V/0 to 10V) and "I" position to select current input (4 to 20mA), and change the parameter setting (Pr. 267). ( indicates main speed setting)

| Pr. 73 Setting    | Terminal 2 Input | Terminal 4 Input                                                                                                   | Reversible Operation |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 0                 | 0 to 10V         | When the AU signal is off<br>×                                                                                     | Not function         |
| 1 (initial value) | 0 to 5V          |                                                                                                                    | Yes                  |
| 10                | 0 to 10V         |                                                                                                                    |                      |
| 11                | 0 to 5V          | When the AU signal is on<br>According to Pr. 267 setting<br>0.4 to 20mA (initial value)<br>1:0 to 5V<br>2:0 to 10V | Not function         |
| 0                 | ×                |                                                                                                                    | Yes                  |
| 1 (initial value) | ×                |                                                                                                                    |                      |
| 10                | ×                |                                                                                                                    |                      |
| 11                | ×                |                                                                                                                    |                      |



**Pr. 74**

**Response level of analog input and noise elimination**

Pr. 74 Input filter time constant

- The time constant of the primary delay filter can be set for the external frequency command (analog input (terminal 2, 4) signal).
  - Effective for filtering noise in the frequency setting circuit.
  - Increase the filter time constant if steady operation cannot be performed due to noise.
- A larger setting results in slower response. (The time constant can be set between approximately 5ms to 1s with the setting of 0 to 8.)

**Pr. 75**

## Reset selection, disconnected PU detection

Pr. 75 Reset selection/disconnected PU detection/PU stop selection

You can select the reset input acceptance, disconnected PU (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) connector detection function and PU stop function.

| Pr. 75<br>Setting     | Reset Selection                                  | Disconnected<br>PU Detection                                  | PU Stop<br>Selection                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0                     | Reset input normally enabled                     | If the PU is disconnected, operation will be continued.       | Pressing  decelerates the motor to a stop only in the PU operation mode.                                |
| 1                     | Reset input is enabled only when a fault occurs. |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2                     | Reset input normally enabled                     |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3                     | Reset input is enabled only when a fault occurs. | When the PU is disconnected, the inverter output is shut off. |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 14<br>(initial value) | Reset input normally enabled                     | If the PU is disconnected, operation will be continued.       | Pressing  decelerates the motor to a stop in any of the PU, external and communication operation modes. |
| 15                    | Reset input is enabled only when a fault occurs. |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 16                    | Reset input normally enabled                     | When the PU is disconnected, the inverter output is shut off. |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 17                    | Reset input is enabled only when a fault occurs. |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |

● Reset selection

You can select the operation timing of reset function (RES signal, reset command through communication) input.

● Disconnected PU detection

This function detects that the PU (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) has been disconnected from the inverter for longer than 1s and causes the inverter to provide a fault output (E.PUE) and come to trip.

● PU stop selection

In any of the PU operation, external operation and network operation modes, the motor can be stopped by pressing  of the PU.

**Pr. 77**

## Prevention of parameter rewrite

Pr. 77 Parameter write selection

You can select whether write to various parameters can be performed or not. Use this function to prevent parameter values from being rewritten by misoperation.

| Pr. 77 Setting    | Description                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Write is enabled only during a stop.                                             |
| 1                 | Parameter can not be written.                                                    |
| 2                 | Parameter write is enabled in any operation mode regardless of operating status. |

**Pr. 78**

## Prevention of reverse rotation of the motor

Pr. 78 Reverse rotation prevention selection

This function can prevent reverse rotation fault resulting from the incorrect input of the start signal.

| Pr. 78 Setting    | Description                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Both forward and reverse rotations allowed |
| 1                 | Reverse rotation disabled                  |
| 2                 | Forward rotation disallowed                |

**Pr. 79, 340**

## Operation mode selection

Pr. 79 Operation mode selection

Pr. 340 Communication startup mode selection

● Used to select the operation mode of the inverter.

Mode can be changed as desired between operation using external signals (external operation), operation from the PU (FR-PU04/FR-PU07), combined operation of PU operation and external operation (external/PU combined operation, and network operation (when RS-485 communication or a communication option is used)

| Pr. 79<br>Setting    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | LED Indication<br> : OFF<br> : ON                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0<br>(initial value) | Use external/PU switchover mode<br>(press  to switch between the PU and External operation mode.<br>At power on, the inverter is placed in the External operation mode.  |               | External operation mode<br> EXT<br>PU operation mode<br> PU                                                                                                                        |
| 1                    | Fixed to PU operation mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |  PU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2                    | Fixed to External operation mode<br>Operation can be performed by switching between the external and Net operation mode.                                                                                                                                   |               | External operation mode<br> EXT<br>NET operation mode<br> NET                                                                                                                     |
| 3                    | External/PU combined operation mode 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |  PU  EXT                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                      | Frequency command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Start command |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4                    | External/PU combined operation mode 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | Frequency command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Start command |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                    | Switchover mode<br>Switch among PU operation, external operation, and NET operation while keeping the same operating status.                                                                                                                               |               | PU operation mode<br> PU<br>External operation mode<br> EXT<br>NET operation mode<br> NET |
| 7                    | External operation mode (PU operation interlock)<br>X12 signal ON<br>Operation mode can be switched to the PU operation mode.<br>(output stop during external operation)<br>X12 signal OFF<br>Operation mode can not be switched to the PU operation mode. |               | PU operation mode<br> PU<br>External operation mode<br> EXT                                                                                                                    |

- Specify the operation mode at power on (*Pr. 340*)
  - When power is switched on or when power comes back on after instantaneous power failure, the inverter can be started up in the network operation mode.  
After the inverter has started up in the network operation mode, parameter write and operation can be performed from a program. Set this mode for communication operation using the inverter RS-485 communication or communication option.
  - You can set the operation mode at power on (reset) according to the *Pr. 79* and *Pr. 340* settings.

| Pr. 340 Setting      | Pr. 79 Setting            | Operation Mode at Power-on, Power Restoration, Reset | Operation Mode Switching                                                                                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0<br>(initial value) | As set in <i>Pr. 79</i> . |                                                      |                                                                                                             |
| 1                    | 0                         | NET operation mode                                   | Can be switched to external, PU or NET operation mode*1                                                     |
|                      | 1                         | PU operation mode                                    | Fixed to PU operation mode                                                                                  |
|                      | 2                         | NET operation mode                                   | Switching between the external and NET operation mode is enabled<br>Switching to PU operation mode disabled |
|                      | 3, 4                      | External/PU combined operation mode                  | Operation mode switching disabled                                                                           |
|                      | 6                         | NET operation mode                                   | Switching among the external, PU, and NET operation mode is enabled while running.                          |
|                      | 7                         | X12 (MRS) signal ON<br>..NET operation mode          | Can be switched to external, PU or NET operation mode*1                                                     |
| 10                   | 0                         | NET operation mode                                   | Switching between the PU and Net operation mode is enabled*2                                                |
|                      | 1                         | PU operation mode                                    | Fixed to PU operation mode                                                                                  |
|                      | 2                         | NET operation mode                                   | Fixed to NET operation mode                                                                                 |
|                      | 3, 4                      | External/PU combined operation mode                  | Operation mode switching disabled                                                                           |
|                      | 6                         | NET operation mode                                   | Switching between the PU and NET operation mode is enabled while running*2                                  |
|                      | 7                         | External operation mode                              | Fixed to External operation mode (forcibly switched to External operation mode)                             |

\*1 Operation mode can not be directly changed between the PU operation mode and network operation mode

\*2 Operation mode can be changed between the PU operation mode and network operation mode with  key of the operation panel and X65 signal.

## Pr. 80, 81, 89, 800

### Selection of control method and control mode

*Pr. 80 Motor capacity*

*Pr. 89 Speed control gain (Advanced magnetic flux vector)*

*Pr. 81 Number of motor poles*

*Pr. 800 Control method selection*

Advanced magnetic flux vector control and general-purpose magnetic flux vector control can be selected by setting the motor capacity, number of poles in *Pr. 80* and *Pr. 81*. Selection of advanced magnetic flux vector control or general-purpose magnetic flux vector control can be made by *Pr. 800*.

| Parameter Number | Setting Range           | Description                                    |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 80               | 0.1 to 15kW             | Set the applied motor capacity.                |
|                  | 9999<br>(initial value) | V/F control                                    |
| 81               | 2, 4, 6, 8, 10          | Set the number of motor poles.                 |
|                  | 9999<br>(initial value) | V/F control                                    |
| 800              | 20<br>(initial value)   | Advanced magnetic flux vector control *        |
|                  | 30                      | General-purpose magnetic flux vector control * |

\* Set a value other than "9999" in *Pr. 80* and *Pr. 81*.

- The motor speed fluctuation at load fluctuation can be adjusted using *Pr. 89*.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

**Pr. 82 to 84, 90 to 94, 96, 298, 859**

**Offline auto tuning**

|                                   |                               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Pr. 82 Motor excitation current   | Pr. 83 Rated motor voltage    |
| Pr. 84 Rated motor frequency      | Pr. 90 Motor constant (R1)    |
| Pr. 91 Motor constant (R2)        | Pr. 92 Motor constant (L1)    |
| Pr. 93 Motor constant (L2)        | Pr. 94 Motor constant (X)     |
| Pr. 96 Auto tuning setting/status | Pr. 298 Frequency search gain |
| Pr. 859 Torque current            |                               |

Offline auto tuning operation for automatic calculation of motor constants can be executed when using advanced magnetic flux vector control and general-purpose magnetic flux vector control. When offline auto tuning is performed under V/F control, *Pr. 298 Frequency search gain* necessary for frequency search for automatic restart after instantaneous power failure is set as well as the motor constants (R1).

| Parameter Number | Setting Range        | Description                                                                                                       |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 96               | 0<br>(initial value) | Without offline auto tuning                                                                                       |
|                  | 1                    | Offline auto tuning for advanced magnetic flux vector control                                                     |
|                  | 11                   | Offline auto tuning for general-purpose magnetic flux vector control (compatible with FR-E500 series)             |
|                  | 21                   | Offline auto tuning for V/F control (automatic restart after instantaneous power failure (with frequency search)) |

- You can copy the offline auto tuning data (motor constants) to another inverter with the PU (FR-PU07).
- Even when motors (other manufacturer's motor, SF-JRC, etc.) other than Mitsubishi standard motor (SF-JR SF-HR 0.2kW or more) and Mitsubishi constant-torque motor (SF-JRCA 4P SF-HRCA 0.2kW to 15kW) are used or the wiring length is long, using the offline auto tuning function runs the motor with the optimum operating characteristics.
- Offline auto tuning conditions
  - A motor should be connected.
  - The motor capacity is equal to or one rank lower than the inverter capacity.  
(note that the capacity should be 0.1kW or more)
  - The maximum frequency is 120Hz.
  - A high-slip motor, high-speed motor and special motor cannot be tuned.
- As the motor may run slightly, fix the motor securely with a mechanical brake or make sure that there will be no problem in safety if the motor runs.  
\* This instruction must be followed especially in elevator.  
Note that if the motor runs slightly, tuning performance is unaffected.

**Pr. 89** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 80*.

**Pr. 117 to 124, 342, 343, 502, 549**

**Communication initial setting**

|                                                    |                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Pr. 117 PU communication station number            | Pr. 118 PU communication speed               |
| Pr. 119 PU communication stop bit length           | Pr. 120 PU communication parity check        |
| Pr. 121 Number of PU communication retries         | Pr. 122 PU communication check time interval |
| Pr. 123 PU communication waiting time setting      | Pr. 124 PU communication CR/LF selection     |
| Pr. 342 Communication EEPROM write selection       | Pr. 343 Communication error count            |
| Pr. 502 Stop mode selection at communication error | Pr. 549 Protocol selection                   |

**(1) Initial settings and specifications of RS-485 communication (Pr. 117 to Pr. 124)**

Used to perform required settings for RS-485 communication between the inverter and personal computer.

- Use PU connector of the inverter for communication.
- You can perform parameter setting, monitoring, etc. using the Mitsubishi inverter protocol or Modbus-RTU protocol.
- To make communication between the personal computer and inverter, initialization of the communication specifications must be made to the inverter.

Data communication cannot be made if the initial settings are not made or there is any setting error.

| Pr. Number | Setting Range               | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 117        | 0 to 31<br>(0 to 247)<br>*1 | Specify the inverter station number.<br>Set the inverter station numbers when two or more inverters are connected to one personal computer.                                     |
| 118        | 48, 96,<br>192, 384         | Set the communication speed.<br>The setting value × 100 equals the communication speed.<br>For example, the communication speed is 19200bps when the setting value is 192.      |
| 119        | 0                           | <b>Stop bit length</b><br>1bit                                                                                                                                                  |
|            | 1 (initial value)           | 2bit                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | 10                          | 1bit                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | 11                          | 2bit                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 120        | 0                           | Without parity check                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | 1                           | With odd parity check                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 2 (initial value)           | With even parity check                                                                                                                                                          |
| 121        | 0 to 10                     | Set the permissible number of retries at occurrence of a data receive error. If the number of consecutive errors exceeds the permissible value, the inverter will come to trip. |
|            | 9999                        | If a communication error occurs, the inverter will not come to trip.                                                                                                            |
| 122        | 0 (initial value)           | RS-485 communication can be made<br>Note that a communication error (E.PUE) occurs as soon as the inverter is switched to the operation mode with control source.               |
|            | 0.1 to 999.8s               | Sets the interval of communication check time.<br>If a no-communication state persists for longer than the permissible time, the inverter will come to trip.                    |
|            | 9999                        | No communication check                                                                                                                                                          |
| 123        | 0 to 150ms                  | Set the waiting time between data transmission to the inverter and response.                                                                                                    |
|            | 9999 (initial value)        | Set with communication data.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 124        | 0                           | Without CR/LF                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | 1 (initial value)           | With CR                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            | 2                           | With CR/LF                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Pr. Number | Setting Range          | Description         |                  |                   |                             |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 502        | 0 (initial value)<br>3 | At alarm occurrence | Indication       | Error output      | At error removal            |
|            |                        | Coasts to stop.     | E.PUE            | Output            | Stop (E.PUE)                |
|            | 1                      | Decelerates to stop | After stop E.PUE | Output after stop | Stop (E.PUE)                |
|            | 2                      | Decelerates to stop | After stop E.PUE | Without output    | Automatic restart functions |

\*1 When making communication through Modbus-RTU protocol (Pr. 549 = "1"), the setting range within parenthesis is applied.

- (2) **Communication EEPROM write selection (Pr. 342)**  
When parameter write is performed from the inverter PU connector, USB communication, and communication option, parameters storage device can be changed from EEPROM + RAM to RAM only. Set when a frequent parameter change is necessary.

- (3) **Modbus-RTU communication specifications (Pr. 343, Pr. 549)**

| Pr. Number | Setting Range     | Description                                                                                 |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 343        | —                 | Displays the number of communication errors during Modbus-RTU communication. (Reading only) |
| 549        | 0 (initial value) | Mitsubishi inverter (computer link operation) protocol                                      |
|            | 1                 | Modbus-RTU protocol                                                                         |

## Pr. 125, 126, 241, C2 (902) to C7 (905), C22 (922) to C25 (923)

### Analog input frequency change and adjustment (calibration)

|                                                                       |                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pr. 125 Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency                   | Pr. 126 Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency                             |
| Pr. 241 Analog input display unit switchover                          | C2 (Pr. 902) Terminal 2 frequency setting bias frequency                        |
| C3 (Pr. 902) Terminal 2 frequency setting bias                        | C4 (Pr. 903) Terminal 2 frequency setting gain                                  |
| C5 (Pr. 904) Terminal 4 frequency setting bias frequency              | C6 (Pr. 904) Terminal 4 frequency setting bias                                  |
| C7 (Pr. 905) Terminal 4 frequency setting gain                        | C22 (Pr. 922) Frequency setting voltage bias frequency (built-in potentiometer) |
| C23 (Pr. 922) Frequency setting voltage bias (built-in potentiometer) | C24 (Pr. 923) Frequency setting voltage gain frequency (built-in potentiometer) |
| C25 (Pr. 923) Frequency setting voltage gain (built-in potentiometer) |                                                                                 |

You can set the magnitude (slope) of the output frequency as desired in relation to the frequency setting signal (0 to 5VDC, 0 to 10V or 4 to 20mA).

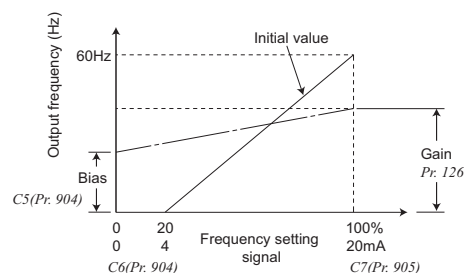
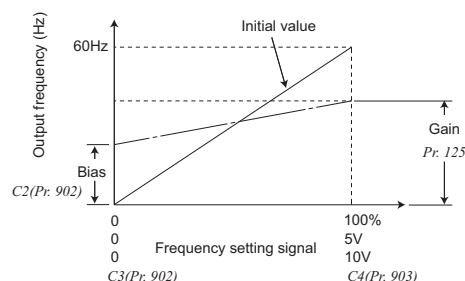
C22 (Pr. 922) to C25 (Pr. 923) is available when the operation panel (PA02) for the FR-E500 series is connected with cable. You can calibrate the operation panel built-in potentiometer.

- (1) **Change the frequency at maximum analog input (Pr. 125, Pr. 126)**

Set Pr. 125 (Pr. 126) when changing only frequency setting (gain) of the maximum analog input voltage (current). (Other calibration parameter settings need not be changed.)

- (2) **Analog input bias/gain calibration (C2 (Pr. 902) to C7 (Pr. 905))**

- The "bias" and "gain" functions are designed to adjust the relationships between the output frequency and the setting input signal, e.g. 0 to 5VDC/0 to 10VDC or 4 to 20mADC entered from outside the inverter.



- (3) **Analog input display unit changing (Pr. 241)**

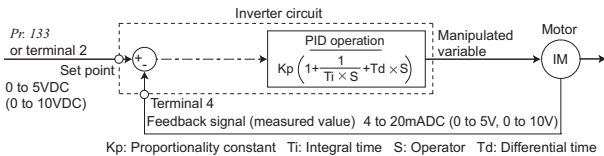
- You can change the analog input display unit (%V/mA) for analog input bias/gain calibration.

## Pr. 127 to 134

### PID control, dancer control

|                                                    |                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Pr. 127 PID control automatic switchover frequency | Pr. 128 PID action selection  |
| Pr. 129 PID proportional band                      | Pr. 130 PID integral time     |
| Pr. 131 PID upper limit                            | Pr. 132 PID lower limit       |
| Pr. 133 PID action set point                       | Pr. 134 PID differential time |

- The inverter can be used to exercise process control, e.g. flow rate, air volume or pressure.  
The terminal 2 input signal or parameter setting is used as a set point and the terminal 4 input signal used as a feedback value to constitute a feedback system for PID control.
- Pr. 128 = "20, 21" (measured value input)



- Performs PID control by feedbacking the position signal of the dancer roller, controlling the dancer roller is in the specified position. Performs dancer control by setting 40 to 43 in Pr. 128 PID action selection. The main speed command is the speed command of each operation mode (external, PU, communication). Performs PID control by the position detection signal of the dancer roller, then the result is added to the main speed command.

## Pr. 145

### Parameter unit display language selection

Pr. 145 PU display language selection

You can switch the display language of the parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) to another.

| Pr. 145 Setting   | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Japanese    |
| 1                 | English     |
| 2                 | German      |
| 3                 | French      |
| 4                 | Spanish     |
| 5                 | Italian     |
| 6                 | Swedish     |
| 7                 | Finnish     |

## Pr. 146

### Built-in potentiometer switching

Pr. 146 Built-in potentiometer switching

When connecting the operation panel (PA02) of the FR-E500 series with a cable, use Pr. 146 Built-in potentiometer switching for selecting the operation using the built-in frequency setting potentiometer, or using [UP/DOWN] key.

| Pr. 146 Setting   | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0                 | Built-in frequency setting potentiometer gain                                                                                      |
| 1 (initial value) | Digital frequency setting by the [UP/DOWN] key.                                                                                    |
| 9999              | Frequency setting with the built-in frequency setting potentiometer is available when the frequency set by [UP/DOWN] key is "0Hz". |

## Pr. 147 → Refer to the section about Pr. 7.

## Pr. 150 to 153

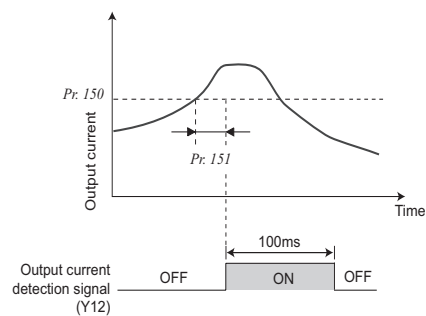
### Detection of output current (Y12 signal) Detection of zero current (Y13 signal)

|                                        |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Pr. 150 Output current detection level | Pr. 151 Output current detection signal delay time |
| Pr. 152 Zero current detection level   | Pr. 153 Zero current detection time                |

The output power during inverter running can be detected and output to the output terminal.

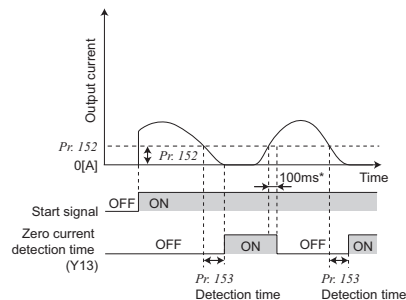
#### (1) Output current detection (Y12 signal, Pr. 150, Pr. 151)

- The output current detection function can be used for excessive torque detection, etc.
- If the output current remains higher than the Pr. 150 setting during inverter operation for longer than the time set in Pr. 151, the output current detection signal (Y12) is output from the inverter's open collector or relay output terminal.



#### (2) Zero current detection (Y13 signal, Pr. 152, Pr. 153)

- If the output current remains lower than the Pr. 152 setting during inverter operation for longer than the time set in Pr. 153, the zero current detection (Y13) signal is output from the inverter's open collector or relay output terminal.



## Pr. 156, 157 → Refer to the section about Pr. 22.

## Pr. 160, 172 to 174

### User group function

Pr. 160 User group read selection      Pr. 172 User group registered display/batch clear  
Pr. 173 User group registration      Pr. 174 User group clear

- Parameter which can be read from the operation panel and parameter unit can be restricted.  
The inverter is set to display all parameters with initial setting.

| Pr. 160 Setting      | Description                                                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0<br>(initial value) | All parameters are displayed.                                      |
| 1                    | Only the parameters registered in the user group can be displayed. |
| 9999                 | Only the simple mode parameters can be displayed.                  |

- User group function (Pr. 160, Pr. 172 to Pr. 174)
  - The user group function is designed to display only the parameters necessary for setting.
  - From among all parameters, a maximum of 16 parameters can be registered in the user group. When "1" is set in Pr. 160, only parameters registered in the user group can be accessed for reading and writing. (The parameters not registered in the user group can not be read.)
  - Set parameter numbers in Pr. 173 to register parameters in the user group.
  - To delete a parameter from the user group, set its parameter number in Pr. 174. To batch-delete the registered parameters, set Pr. 172 to "9999".

## Pr. 161, 295

### Operation selection of the operation panel

Pr. 161 Frequency setting/key lock operation selection      Pr. 295 Magnitude of frequency change setting selection

- The setting dial of the operation panel can be used for setting like a potentiometer.
- The key operation of the operation panel can be disabled.

| Pr. 161 Setting   | Description                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Setting dial frequency setting mode |
| 1                 | Setting dial potentiometer mode     |
| 10                | Setting dial frequency setting mode |
| 11                | Setting dial potentiometer mode     |

- When setting the set frequency with the setting dial, the frequency setting increments of the setting dial can be changed, in proportion as the rotated amount of the setting dial (speed).

Pr. 162, 165 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 57.

Pr. 168, 169 Parameter for manufacturer setting. Do not set.

Pr. 170, 171 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 52.

Pr. 172 to 174 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 160.

## Pr. 178 to 184

### Function assignment of input terminal

Pr. 178 STF terminal function selection      Pr. 179 STR terminal function selection  
Pr. 180 RL terminal function selection      Pr. 181 RM terminal function selection  
Pr. 182 RH terminal function selection      Pr. 183 MRS terminal function selection  
Pr. 184 RES terminal function selection

Use these parameters to select/change the input terminal functions.

| Pr. 178 to Pr. 184 Setting*4 | Signal | Functions                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0                            | RL     | Pr. 59 = 0 (initial value) Low-speed operation command                  |
|                              |        | Pr. 59 = 1, 2 *1 Remote setting (setting clear)                         |
|                              |        | Pr. 270 = 1 *2 Stop-on contact selection 0                              |
| 1                            | RM     | Pr. 59 = 0 (initial value) Middle-speed operation command               |
|                              |        | Pr. 59 = 1, 2 *1 Remote setting (deceleration)                          |
| 2                            | RH     | Pr. 59 = 0 (initial value) High-speed operation command                 |
|                              |        | Pr. 59 = 1, 2 *1 Remote setting (acceleration)                          |
| 3                            | RT     | Second function selection<br>Pr. 270 = 1 *2 Stop-on contact selection 1 |
| 4                            | AU     | Terminal 4 input selection                                              |
| 5                            | JOG    | Jog operation selection                                                 |
| 7                            | OH     | External thermal relay input*3                                          |
| 8                            | REX    | 15-speed selection<br>(combination with three speeds RL, RM, RH)        |
| 10                           | X10    | Inverter operation enable signal<br>(FR-HC/FR-CV connection)            |
| 12                           | X12    | PU operation external interlock                                         |
| 14                           | X14    | PID control valid terminal                                              |
| 15                           | BRI    | Brake opening completion signal                                         |
| 16                           | X16    | PU-external operation switchover                                        |
| 18                           | X18    | V/F switchover<br>(V/F control is exercised when X18 is on)             |
| 24                           | MRS    | Output stop                                                             |
| 25                           | STOP   | Start self-holding selection                                            |
| 60                           | STF    | Forward rotation command<br>(assigned to STF terminal (Pr. 178) only)   |
| 61                           | STR    | Reverse rotation command<br>(assigned to STR terminal (Pr. 179) only)   |
| 62                           | RES    | Inverter reset                                                          |
| 65                           | X65    | PU/NET operation switchover                                             |
| 66                           | X66    | External/NET operation switchover                                       |
| 67                           | X67    | Command source switchover                                               |
| 9999                         | —      | No function                                                             |

\*1 When Pr. 59 Remote function selection = "1 or 2", the functions of the RL, RM and RH signals change as listed above.

\*2 When Pr. 270 = "1", the functions of the RL and RT signals change as listed above.

\*3 The OH signal turns on when the relay contact "opens".

\*4 For the safety stop function model, this setting is active only during the communication operation.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Pr. 190 to 192

### Terminal assignment of output terminal

*Pr. 190 RUN terminal function selection    Pr. 191 FU terminal function selection  
Pr. 192 A,B,C terminal function selection*

You can change the functions of the open collector output terminal and relay output terminal.

| Pr. 190 to Pr. 192 Setting |                | Signal | Functions                                                                       |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Positive logic             | Negative logic |        |                                                                                 |
| 0                          | 100            | RUN    | Inverter running                                                                |
| 1                          | 101            | SU     | Up to frequency                                                                 |
| 3                          | 103            | OL     | Overload alarm                                                                  |
| 4                          | 104            | FU     | Output frequency detection                                                      |
| 7                          | 107            | RBP    | Regenerative brake prealarm                                                     |
| 8                          | 108            | THP    | Electronic thermal relay function prealarm                                      |
| 11                         | 111            | RY     | Inverter operation ready                                                        |
| 12                         | 112            | Y12    | Output current detection                                                        |
| 13                         | 113            | Y13    | Zero current detection                                                          |
| 14                         | 114            | FDN    | PID lower limit                                                                 |
| 15                         | 115            | FUP    | PID upper limit                                                                 |
| 16                         | 116            | RL     | PID forward/reverse rotation output                                             |
| 20                         | 120            | BOF    | Brake opening request                                                           |
| 25                         | 125            | FAN    | Fan fault output                                                                |
| 26                         | 126            | FIN    | Heatsink overheat pre-alarm                                                     |
| 46                         | 146            | Y46    | During deceleration due to instantaneous power failure (retained until release) |
| 47                         | 147            | PID    | During PID control activated                                                    |
| 64                         | 164            | Y64    | During retry                                                                    |
| 80                         | 180            | SAFE   | Safety monitor output*                                                          |
| 81                         | 181            | SAFE2  | Safety monitor output 2*                                                        |
| 90                         | 190            | Y90    | Life alarm                                                                      |
| 91                         | 191            | Y91    | Fault output 3 (power-off signal)                                               |
| 93                         | 193            | Y93    | Current average value monitor signal                                            |
| 95                         | 195            | Y95    | Maintenance timer signal                                                        |
| 96                         | 196            | REM    | Remote output                                                                   |
| 98                         | 198            | LF     | Alarm output                                                                    |
| 99                         | 199            | ALM    | Fault output                                                                    |
| 9999                       |                | —      | No function                                                                     |

\* These parameters can be set only in the safety stop function model.

**Pr. 232 to 239** ➞ Refer to the section about *Pr. 4*.

**Pr. 240** ➞ Refer to the section about *Pr. 72*.

**Pr. 241** ➞ Refer to the section about *Pr. 125*.

## Pr. 244

### Increase cooling fan life

*Pr. 244 Cooling fan operation selection*

You can control the operation of the cooling fan (FR-E720-1.5K or more, FR-E740-1.5K or more, FR-E720S-0.75K or more) built in the inverter.

| Pr. 244 Setting      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0                    | Operates in power-on status.<br>Cooling fan on/off control invalid<br>(the cooling fan is always on at power on)                                                                                     |
| 1<br>(initial value) | Cooling fan on/off control valid<br>The fan is always on while the inverter is running.<br>During a stop, the inverter status is monitored and the fan switches on-off according to the temperature. |

## Pr. 245 to 247

### Slip compensation

*Pr. 245 Rated slip    Pr. 246 Slip compensation time constant  
Pr. 247 Constant-power range slip compensation selection*

The inverter output current may be used to assume motor slip to keep the motor speed constant.

## Pr. 249

### Earth (ground) fault detection at start

*Pr. 249 Earth (ground) fault detection at start*

You can choose whether to make earth (ground) fault detection at start valid or invalid. Earth (ground) fault detection is executed only right after the start signal is input to the inverter.

| Pr. 249 Setting   | Description                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Without earth (ground) fault detection |
| 1                 | With earth (ground) fault detection*   |

- \* As detection is executed at start, output is delayed for approx. 20ms every start.
- If an earth (ground) fault is detected with "1" set in *Pr. 249*, fault output (E.GF) is displayed and the output is shut off.
- Protective function will not activate if an earth (ground) fault occurs during operation.
- If the motor capacity is smaller than the inverter capacity for the 5.5K or more, earth (ground) fault detection may not be provided.

## Pr.250

### Selection of motor stopping method and start signal

Pr. 250 Stop selection

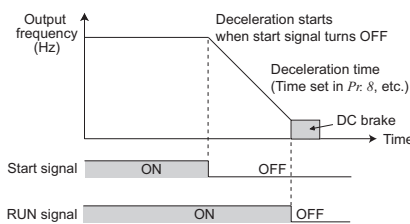
Used to select the stopping method (deceleration to a stop or coasting) when the start signal turns off.

Used to stop the motor with a mechanical brake, etc. together with switching off of the start signal.

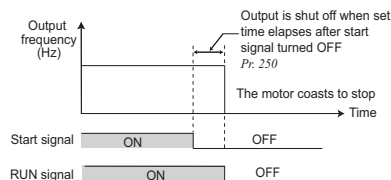
You can also select the operations of the start signals (STF/STR).

| Pr. 250 Setting | Description                                                              |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Start signal (STF/STR)                                                   | Stop operation                                                                                    |
| 0 to 100s       | STF signal: Forward rotation start<br>STR signal: Reverse rotation start | The motor is coasted to a stop when the preset time elapses after the start signal is turned off. |
| 1000s to 1100s  | STF signal: Start signal<br>STR signal: Forward/reverse signal           | The motor is coasted to a stop (Pr. 250 - 1000)s after the start signal is turned off.            |
| 9999            | STF signal: Forward rotation start<br>STR signal: Reverse rotation start | When the start signal is turned off, the motor decelerates to stop.                               |
| 8888            | STF signal: Start signal<br>STR signal: Forward/reverse signal           |                                                                                                   |

When "9999 (initial value) or 8888" is set in Pr. 250



When a value other than "9999" (initial value) or "8888" is set in Pr. 250



## Pr.251, 872

### Input/output phase failure protection selection

Pr. 251 Output phase loss protection selection

Pr. 872 Input phase loss protection selection

You can disable the output phase failure protection function that stops the inverter output if one of the inverter output side (load side) three phases (U, V, W) opens.

Input phase failure protection, which stops inverter output when one of three phases (R, S, T) on the inverter's input side is lost, can be disabled.

| Pr. Number | Setting Range     | Description                             |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 251        | 0                 | Without output phase failure protection |
|            | 1 (initial value) | With output phase failure protection    |
| 872 *      | 0                 | Without input phase failure protection  |
|            | 1 (initial value) | With input phase failure protection     |

\* The setting is available for three-phase power input models.

## Pr.255 to 259

### Display of the life of the inverter parts

Pr. 255 Life alarm status display

Pr. 256 Inrush current limit circuit life display

Pr. 257 Control circuit capacitor life display

Pr. 258 Main circuit capacitor life display

Pr. 259 Main circuit capacitor life measuring

Degrees of deterioration of main circuit capacitor, control circuit capacitor or inrush current limit circuit and cooling fan can be diagnosed by monitor.

When any part has approached the end of its life, an alarm can be output by self diagnosis to prevent a fault.

(Use the life check of this function as a guideline since the life except the main circuit capacitor is calculated theoretically.)

| Pr. Number | Setting Range | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 255        | (0 to 15)     | Displays whether the control circuit capacitor, main circuit capacitor, cooling fan, and each parts of the inrush current limit circuit has reached the life alarm output level or not. (Reading only)                                         |
| 256        | (0 to 100%)   | Displays the deterioration degree of the inrush current limit circuit. (Reading only)                                                                                                                                                          |
| 257        | (0 to 100%)   | Displays the deterioration degree of the control circuit capacitor. (Reading only)                                                                                                                                                             |
| 258        | (0 to 100%)   | Displays the deterioration degree of the main circuit capacitor. (Reading only)<br>The value measured by Pr. 259 is displayed.                                                                                                                 |
| 259        | 0, 1          | Setting "1" and turning the power supply off starts the measurement of the main circuit capacitor life.<br>When the Pr. 259 value is "3" after powering on again, the measuring is completed.<br>Displays the deterioration degree in Pr. 258. |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram

Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Pr.261

### Operation at instantaneous power failure

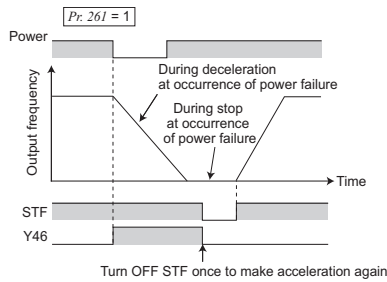
#### Pr. 261 Power failure stop selection

When a power failure or undervoltage occurs, the inverter can be decelerated to a stop or can be decelerated and re-accelerated to the set frequency.

| Pr. Number | Setting Range     | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 261        | 0 (initial value) | Coasts to stop. When undervoltage or power failure occurs, the inverter output is shut off.                                                                          |
|            | 1                 | When undervoltage or a power failure occurs, the inverter can be decelerated to a stop.                                                                              |
|            | 2                 | When undervoltage or a power failure occurs, the inverter can be decelerated to a stop. If power is restored during a power failure, the inverter accelerates again. |

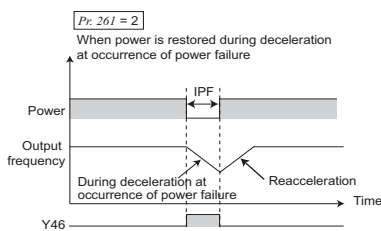
#### (1) Power failure stop function (Pr. 261 = "1")

- If power is restored during power failure deceleration, deceleration to a stop is continued and the inverter remains stopped. To restart, turn off the start signal once, then turn it on again.



#### (2) Original operation continuation at instantaneous power failure function (Pr. 261 = "2")

- When power is restored during deceleration after a power failure, acceleration is made again up to the set frequency.



**Pr.267** ➔ Refer to the section about Pr. 73.

**Pr.268** ➔ Refer to the section about Pr. 52.

**Pr.269** Parameter for manufacturer setting. Do not set.

## Pr.270, 275, 276, 6, 48

### Stop-on-contact control AD MFVC GP MFVC

#### Pr. 270 Stop-on contact control selection

Pr. 275 Stop-on contact excitation current low-speed multiplying factor

#### Pr. 276 PWM carrier frequency at stop-on contact

Pr. 6 Multi-speed setting (low speed)

#### Pr. 48 Second stall prevention operation current

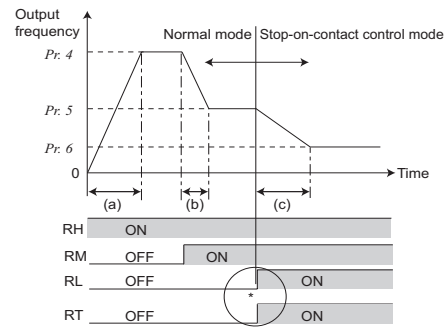
To ensure accurate positioning at the upper limit etc. of a lift, stop-on-contact control causes a mechanical brake to be closed while the motor is developing a holding torque to keep the load in contact with a mechanical stopper etc.

This function suppresses vibration which is liable to occur when the load is stopped upon contact in vertical motion applications, ensuring steady precise positioning.

| Pr. 270 Setting   | Description                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 (initial value) | Without stop-on-contact control |
| 1                 | Stop-on-contact control         |

- Select advanced magnetic flux vector control or general-purpose magnetic flux vector control.

When both the RT and RL signals are switched on, the inverter enters the stop-on contact mode, in which operation is performed at the frequency set in Pr. 6 Multi-speed setting (low speed) independently of the preceding speed.



\* Goes into stop-on-contact control when both RL and RT switch ON. RL and RT may be switched on in any order with any time difference.

(a) Acceleration time (Pr. 7) (b) Deceleration time (Pr. 8) (c) Second deceleration time (Pr. 44/Pr. 45)

| Pr. Number | Setting Range | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6          | 0 to 400Hz    | Sets the output frequency for stop-on-contact control. The frequency should be as low as possible (about 2Hz). If it is set to more than 30Hz, the operating frequency will be 30Hz. |
| 48         | 0 to 200%     | Sets the stall prevention operation level for stall prevention operation level. (Pr. 22 when Pr. 48 = "9999")                                                                        |
| 275        | 0 to 300%     | Usually set a value between 130% and 180%. Set the force (holding torque) for stop-on-contact control.                                                                               |
|            | 9999          | Without compensation.                                                                                                                                                                |
| 276        | 0 to 9        | Sets a PWM carrier frequency for stop-on-contact control.                                                                                                                            |
|            | 9999          | As set in Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection.                                                                                                                                            |

## Pr. 278 to 283, 292

### Brake sequence function AD MFVC GP MFVC

Pr. 278 Brake opening frequency

Pr. 279 Brake opening current

Pr. 280 Brake opening current detection time

Pr. 281 Brake operation time at start

Pr. 282 Brake operation frequency

Pr. 283 Brake operation time at stop

Pr. 292 Automatic acceleration/deceleration

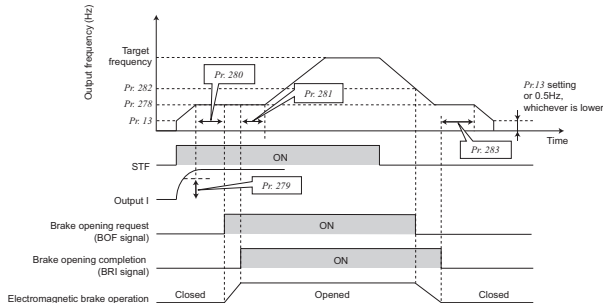
This function is used to output from the inverter the mechanical brake operation timing signal in vertical lift and other applications. This function prevents the load from dropping with gravity at a start due to the operation timing error of the mechanical brake or an overcurrent alarm from occurring at a stop, ensuring secure operation.

#### <Operation example>

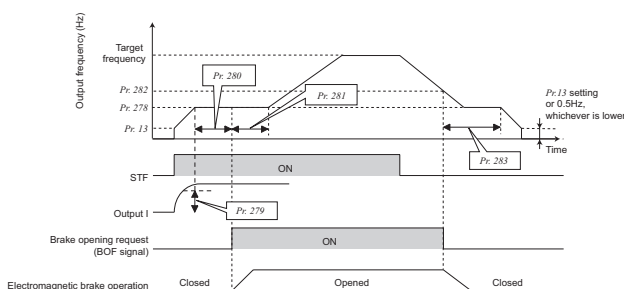
- At start: When the start signal is input to the inverter, the inverter starts running. When the internal speed command reaches the value set in *Pr. 278* and the output current is not less than the value set in *Pr. 279*, the inverter outputs the brake opening request signal (BOF) after the time set in *Pr. 280* has elapsed. When the time set in *Pr. 281* elapses after the brake opening completion signal (BRI) was activated\*, the inverter increases the output frequency to the set speed.
- At stop: When the speed has decreased to the frequency set in *Pr. 282*, the brake opening request signal (BOF) is turned off. When the time set in *Pr. 283* elapses after the brake operation confirmation signal (BRI) was activated\*, the inverter output is switched off.

\* If *Pr. 292* = "8" (mechanical brake opening completion signal not input), this time is the time after the brake opening request signal is output.

#### 1) *Pr. 292* = "7" (brake opening completion signal input)



#### 2) *Pr. 292* = "8" (brake opening completion signal not input)



| Pr. Number | Setting Range  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 278        | 0 to 30Hz      | Set to the rated slip frequency of the motor + about 1.0Hz.<br>This parameter may be set only if <i>Pr. 278</i> ≤ <i>Pr. 282</i> .                                                                                        |
| 279        | 0 to 200%      | Generally, set this parameter to about 50 to 90%. If the setting is too low, the load is liable to drop due to gravity at start.<br>Suppose that the rated inverter current is 100%.                                      |
| 280        | 0 to 2s        | Generally, set this parameter to about 0.1 to 0.3s.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 281        | 0 to 5s        | <i>Pr. 292</i> = 7: Set the mechanical delay time until the brake is loosened.<br><i>Pr. 292</i> = 8: Set the mechanical delay time until the brake is loosened + about 0.1 to 0.2s.                                      |
| 282        | 0 to 30Hz      | At this frequency, the brake opening request signal (BOF) is switched off. Generally, set this parameter to the <i>Pr. 278</i> setting + 3 to 4Hz.<br>This parameter may be only set if <i>Pr. 282</i> ≥ <i>Pr. 278</i> . |
| 283        | 0 to 5s        | <i>Pr. 292</i> = 7: Set the mechanical delay time until the brake is closed + 0.1s.<br><i>Pr. 292</i> = 8: Set the mechanical delay time until the brake is closed + 0.2 to 0.3s.                                         |
| 292        | 0, 1, 7, 8, 11 | Brake sequence function is made valid when a setting is "7" or "8".                                                                                                                                                       |

## Pr. 286, 287

### Droop control AD MFVC

Pr. 286 Droop gain

Pr. 287 Droop filter time constant

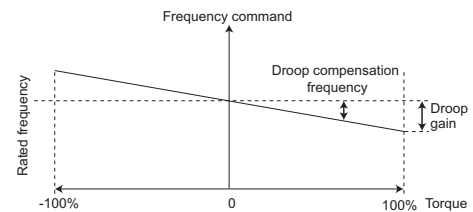
This function is designed to balance the load in proportion to the load torque to provide the speed drooping characteristic. This function is effective for balancing the load when using multiple inverters

| Pr. Number | Setting Range     | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 286        | 0 (initial value) | Droop control is invalid                                                                               |
|            | 0.1 to 100%       | Set the drooping amount at the rated torque as a percentage with respect to the rated motor frequency. |
| 287        | 0.00 to 1.00s     | Set the time constant of the filter applied on the torque amount current.                              |

#### • Droop control

This control is valid when a value other than "0" is set in *Pr. 286* under advanced magnetic flux vector control.

The maximum droop compensation frequency is 120Hz.



**Pr. 292, 293** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 61*.

**Pr. 295** ➡ Refer to the section about *Pr. 161*.

## Pr. 296, 297

### Password function

Pr. 296 Password lock level

Pr. 297 Password lock/unlock

Registering 4-digit password can restrict parameter reading/writing.

● Level of reading/writing restriction by PU/NET mode operation command can be selected by Pr. 296.

| Pr. 296 Setting | PU Mode Operation Command                                                                                                                                           |       | NET Mode Operation Command |       |                      |       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
|                 | Read                                                                                                                                                                | Write | RS-485 Communication       |       | Communication Option |       |
|                 | Read                                                                                                                                                                | Write | Read                       | Write | Read                 | Write |
| 9999            | ○                                                                                                                                                                   | ○     | ○                          | ○     | ○                    | ○     |
| 0, 100          | ×                                                                                                                                                                   | ×     | ×                          | ×     | ×                    | ×     |
| 1, 101          | ○                                                                                                                                                                   | ×     | ○                          | ×     | ○                    | ×     |
| 2, 102          | ○                                                                                                                                                                   | ×     | ○                          | ○     | ○                    | ○     |
| 3, 103          | ○                                                                                                                                                                   | ○     | ○                          | ×     | ○                    | ×     |
| 4, 104          | ×                                                                                                                                                                   | ×     | ×                          | ×     | ○                    | ×     |
| 5, 105          | ×                                                                                                                                                                   | ×     | ○                          | ○     | ○                    | ○     |
| 6, 106          | ○                                                                                                                                                                   | ○     | ×                          | ×     | ○                    | ×     |
| 99, 199         | Only parameters registered in the user group can be read/written (For the parameters not registered in the user group, same restriction level as "4, 104" applies.) |       |                            |       |                      |       |

○: enabled, ×: restricted

| Pr. Number | Setting Range | Description                                                                                   |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 297        | 1000 to 9998  | Register a 4-digit password                                                                   |
|            | (0 to 5) *    | Displays password unlock error count. (Reading only)<br>(Valid when Pr. 296 = "100" to "106") |
|            | 9999 *        | No password lock                                                                              |

When Pr. 296 ≠ "9999" (with password lock), note that Pr. 297 is always available for setting regardless of Pr. 160 setting.

\* "0 or 9999" can be set to Pr. 297 at any time although the displayed value does not change (set value is not displayed).

Pr. 298 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 82.

Pr. 299 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 57.

## Pr. 338, 339, 550, 551

### Start command source and frequency command source during communication operation

Pr. 338 Communication operation command source

Pr. 339 Communication speed command source

Pr. 550 NET mode operation command source selection

Pr. 551 PU mode operation command source selection

When the RS-485 communication with the PU connector or communication option is used, the external start command and frequency command can be made valid. Command source in the PU operation mode can be selected.

| Pr. Number | Setting Range        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 338        | 0 (initial value)    | Start command source communication                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            | 1                    | Start command source external                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 339        | 0 (initial value)    | Frequency command source communication                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | 1                    | Frequency command source external                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | 2                    | Frequency command source external (Frequency setting from communication is valid, frequency terminal 2 is invalid)                                                                                                  |
| 550*       | 0                    | The communication option is the command source in the NET operation mode.                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 2                    | PU connector is the command source in the NET operation mode.                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 9999 (initial value) | Automatic communication option recognition<br>Normally, PU connector is valid. When a communication option is mounted, the communication option is valid.                                                           |
| 551*       | 2                    | PU connector is the command source in the PU operation mode.                                                                                                                                                        |
|            | 3                    | USB connector is the command source in the PU operation mode.                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 4                    | Operation panel is the command source in the PU operation mode.                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | 9999 (initial value) | USB automatic recognition<br>Normally, operation panel is the command source. When the parameter unit is connected to the PU connector, PU is the command source. When USB is connected, USB is the command source. |

\* Pr. 550 and Pr. 551 are always write-enabled.

Pr. 340 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 79.

Pr. 342, 343 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 117.

Pr. 450 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 71.



## Pr. 653

### Reduce mechanical resonance

Pr. 653 Speed smoothing control

Mechanical vibration produced while motor is driving (resonance) can be reduced.

Set 100% in Pr. 653 and check if the vibration will be reduced. Make adjustment gradually increasing the setting, until the vibration become the smallest.

## Pr. 665, 882, 883, 885, 886

### Regeneration avoidance function

Pr. 665 Regeneration avoidance frequency gain

Pr. 882 Regeneration avoidance operation selection

Pr. 883 Regeneration avoidance operation level

Pr. 885 Regeneration avoidance compensation frequency limit value

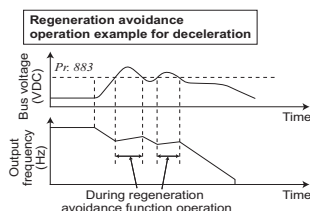
Pr. 886 Regeneration avoidance voltage gain

This function detects a regeneration status and increases the frequency to avoid the regenerative status.

- Possible to avoid regeneration by automatically increasing the frequency and continue operation if the fan happens to rotate faster than the set speed due to the effect of another fan in the same duct.

| Pr. Number | Setting Range     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 882        | 0 (initial value) | Regeneration avoidance function invalid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 1                 | Regeneration avoidance function is always valid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | 2                 | Regeneration avoidance function is valid only during a constant speed operation                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 883        | 300 to 800V       | Set the bus voltage level at which regeneration avoidance operates. When the bus voltage level is set to low, overvoltage error will be less apt to occur. However, the actual deceleration time increases. The set value must be higher than the "power supply voltage $\times \sqrt{2}$ ". |
| 885        | 0 to 10Hz         | Set the limit value of frequency which rises at activation of regeneration avoidance function.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            | 9999              | Frequency limit invalid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 886        | 0 to 200%         | Adjusts responsiveness at activation of regeneration avoidance. A larger setting will improve responsiveness to the bus voltage change. However, the output frequency could become unstable. When the load inertia of the motor is large, decrease the Pr. 886 setting.                      |
| 665        |                   | When vibration is not suppressed by decreasing the Pr. 886 setting, set a smaller value in Pr. 665.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

\* For single-phase 100V power input model, "power input voltage  $\times 2 \times \sqrt{2}$ ".



Pr. 800 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 80.

Pr. 859 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 82.

Pr. 872 ➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 251.

## Pr. 888, 889

### Free parameter

Pr. 889 Free parameter 1

Pr. 889 Free parameter 2

Parameters you can use for your own purposes.

You can input any number within the setting range 0 to 9999.

For example, the number can be used:

- As a unit number when multiple units are used.
- As a pattern number for each operation application when multiple units are used.
- As the year and month of introduction or inspection.

## Pr. C0(900)

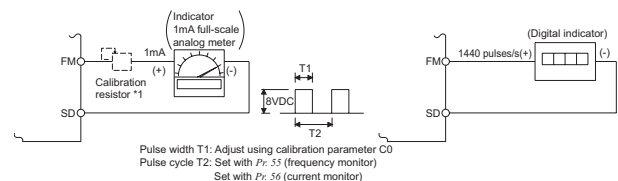
### Adjustment of terminal FM output (calibration)

C0 (Pr. 900) FM terminal calibration

By using the operation panel or parameter unit, you can calibrate terminal FM to full scale deflection.

#### FM terminal calibration (C0 (Pr. 900))

- The terminal FM is preset to output pulses. By setting the calibration parameter C0 (Pr. 900), the meter connected to the inverter can be calibrated by parameter setting without use of a calibration resistor.
- Using the pulse train output of the terminal FM, a digital display can be provided by a digital counter. The monitor value is 1440 pulses/s output at the full-scale value of Pr. 54 FM terminal function selection.



\*1 Not needed when the operation panel or parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) is used for calibration.

Use a calibration resistor when the indicator (frequency meter) needs to be calibrated by a neighboring device because the indicator is located far from the inverter.

However, the frequency meter needle may not deflect to full-scale if the calibration resistor is connected. In this case, use this resistor and operation panel or parameter unit together.

## Pr. C2(902) to C7(905), C22(922) to C25(923)

➡ Refer to the section about Pr. 125.

## Pr.990

### Buzzer control of the operation panel

*Pr. 990 PU buzzer control*

You can make the buzzer "beep" when you press key of the operation panel and parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07)

| Pr. 990 Setting      | Description    |
|----------------------|----------------|
| 0                    | Without buzzer |
| 1<br>(initial value) | With buzzer    |

## Pr.991

### PU contrast adjustment

*Pr. 991 PU contrast adjustment*

Contrast adjustment of the LCD of the parameter unit (FR-PU04/FR-PU07) can be performed.

Decreasing the setting value makes contrast light.

| Pr. 991 Setting | Description               |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 0 to 63         | 0: Light<br>↓<br>63: Dark |

## Pr.CL, ALLC, Er.CL, CH

### Clear parameter, initial value change list

*Pr.CL Parameter clear*

*ALLC All parameter clear*

*Er.CL Fault history clear*

*Pr.CH Initial value change list*

- Set "1" in *Pr.CL parameter clear* to initialize all parameters. (Calibration parameters are not cleared.) \*
- Set "1" in *ALLC All parameter clear* to initialize all parameters.\*
- Set "1" in *Er.CL Faults history clear* to clear faults history.
- Using *Pr.CH Initial value change list*, only the parameters changed from the initial value can be displayed.

\* Parameters are not cleared when "1" is set in *Pr. 77 Parameter write selection*.

Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

# Protective Functions

When a fault occurs, the inverter trips and the PU display automatically changes to any of the following fault or alarm indications.

|                     | Function Name                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Display      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Error message<br>*2 | Operation panel lock                                       | Appears when operation was tried during operation panel lock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOLD         |
|                     | Password locked                                            | Password function is active. Display and setting of parameter is restricted.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LOCd         |
|                     | Parameter write error                                      | Appears when an error occurred during parameter writing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Err1 to Err4 |
|                     | Inverter reset                                             | Appears when the RES signal is on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Err.         |
| Warnings<br>*3      | Stall prevention (overcurrent)                             | Appears during overcurrent stall prevention.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | OL           |
|                     | Stall prevention (overvoltage)                             | Appears during overvoltage stall prevention. Appears while the regeneration avoidance function is activated.                                                                                                                                                                     | oL           |
|                     | Regenerative brake prealarm *7                             | Appears if the regenerative brake duty reaches or exceeds 85% of the Pr. 70 Special regenerative brake duty value. If the regenerative brake duty reaches 100%, a regenerative overvoltage (E. OV_) occurs.                                                                      | rb           |
|                     | Electronic thermal relay function prealarm                 | Appears when the electronic thermal O/L relay has reached 85% of the specified value.                                                                                                                                                                                            | TH           |
|                     | PU stop                                                    | Appears when  on the operation panel was pressed during external operation.                                                                                                                     | PS           |
|                     | Maintenance signal output *7                               | Appears when the cumulative energization time has exceeded the maintenance output timer set value.                                                                                                                                                                               | nt           |
|                     | Undervoltage                                               | Appears when the main circuit power became low voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | UV           |
|                     | Safety stop *10                                            | Appears when safety stop function is activated (during output shutoff).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SA           |
|                     | Fan alarm                                                  | Appears when the cooling fan remains stopped when operation is required or when the speed has decreased.                                                                                                                                                                         | Fa           |
| Alarms<br>*4        | Overcurrent trip during acceleration                       | Appears when an overcurrent occurred during acceleration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | EOC1         |
|                     | Overcurrent trip during constant speed                     | Appears when an overcurrent occurred during constant speed operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EOC2         |
|                     | Overcurrent trip during deceleration or stop               | Appears when an overcurrent occurred during deceleration and at a stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | EOC3         |
|                     | Regenerative overvoltage trip during acceleration          | Appears when an overvoltage occurred during acceleration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | EOv1         |
|                     | Regenerative overvoltage trip during constant speed        | Appears when an overvoltage occurred during constant speed operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EOv2         |
|                     | Regenerative overvoltage trip during deceleration or stop  | Appears when an overvoltage occurred during deceleration and at a stop.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | EOv3         |
|                     | Inverter overload trip (electronic thermal relay function) | Appears when the electronic thermal relay function for inverter element protection was activated.                                                                                                                                                                                | EFHF         |
|                     | Motor overload trip (electronic thermal relay function) *1 | Appears when the electronic thermal relay function for motor protection was activated.                                                                                                                                                                                           | EFHN         |
|                     | Fin overheat                                               | Appears when the heatsink overheated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EFI n        |
|                     | Input phase loss *8 *9                                     | May appear when one phase voltage is lost or differs greatly from others in three-phases power supply.                                                                                                                                                                           | EILF         |
|                     | Stall prevention stop                                      | Appears when the output frequency drops to 1Hz as a result of deceleration due to the excess motor load.                                                                                                                                                                         | EOLr         |
|                     | Brake transistor alarm detection                           | This function stops the inverter output if an alarm occurs in the brake circuit, e.g. damaged brake transistors. In this case, the inverter must be powered off immediately.                                                                                                     | E. bE        |
|                     | Output side earth (ground) fault overcurrent at start *7   | Appears when an earth (ground) fault occurred on the inverter's output side. (detects only at a start)                                                                                                                                                                           | E. GF        |
|                     | Output phase loss                                          | If one of the three phases (U, V, W) on the inverter's output side (load side) is lost during inverter operation (except during DC injection brake operation and when output frequency is under 1Hz), inverter stops the output.                                                 | E. LF        |
|                     | External thermal relay operation*6 *7                      | Appears when the external thermal relay connected to the OH signal was activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                | EOHF         |
|                     | Option fault                                               | Appears when communication option is installed during password lock (Pr. 296 Password lock level = "0, 100").                                                                                                                                                                    | EOPr         |
|                     | Communication option fault                                 | Appears when a communication error occurred in the communication option.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | EOP1         |
|                     | Option fault                                               | Appears when a contact fault or the like of the connector between the inverter and communication option occurs.                                                                                                                                                                  | E. 1         |
|                     | Parameter storage device fault                             | Appears when operation of the element where parameters stored became abnormal. (control board)                                                                                                                                                                                   | E. PE        |
|                     | Internal board fault                                       | When a combination of control board and main circuit board is wrong, the inverter is tripped.                                                                                                                                                                                    | EPE2         |
|                     | PU disconnection                                           | Appears when a communication error between the PU and inverter occurred, the communication interval exceeded the permissible time during the RS-485 communication with the PU connector, or communication errors exceeded the number of retries during the RS-485 communication. | EPUE         |
|                     | Retry count excess *7                                      | Appears when the operation was not restarted within the set number of retries.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ErEr         |
|                     | CPU fault                                                  | Appears during the CPU and peripheral circuit errors occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | E. S1        |
|                     |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E. 61        |
|                     |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E. 71        |
|                     | Inrush current limit circuit fault                         | Appears when the resistor of the inrush current limit circuit overheated.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | EIOH         |
|                     | Analog input fault                                         | Appears if voltage(current) is input to terminal 4 when the setting in Pr.267 Terminal 4 input selection and the setting of voltage/current input switch are different.                                                                                                          | EAI E        |
|                     | Brake sequence error *7                                    | The inverter output is stopped when a sequence error occurs during use of the brake sequence function (Pr. 278 to Pr. 285).                                                                                                                                                      | ENb4 to ENb7 |
|                     | USB communication fault                                    | Appears when USB communication error occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | EUSb         |
|                     | Safety circuit fault *10                                   | Stop the inverter output when an internal circuit fault occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ESAF         |
|                     | Internal circuit fault                                     | Appears when an internal circuit error occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E. 13        |

\*1 Resetting the inverter initializes the internal thermal integrated data of the electronic thermal relay function.

\*2 The error message shows an operational error. The inverter output is not shut off.

\*3 Warnings are messages given before fault occur. The inverter output is not shut off.

\*4 Alarms warn the operator of failures with output signals. The inverter output is not shut off.

\*5 When faults occur, the protective functions are activated to inverter trip and output the fault signals.

\*6 The external thermal operates only when the OH signal is set in Pr. 178 to Pr. 184 (input terminal function selection).

\*7 This protective function does not function in the initial status.

\*8 Protective function activates when Pr.872 Input phase loss protection selection = "1".

\*9 Available for only three-phase power input models.

\*10This function is only available for the safety stop function model.

# Option and Peripheral Devices

## Option list

By fitting the following options to the inverter, the inverter is provided with more functions.  
One type of plug-in option can be mounted.

| Name                                         |                                                                                                         | Model           | Applications, Specifications, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Applicable Inverter                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plug-in type                                 | 16-bit digital input                                                                                    |                 | • This input interface sets the high frequency accuracy of the inverter using an external BCD or binary digital signal.<br>• BCD code 3 digits (maximum 999)<br>• Binary 12 bits (maximum FFFH)                                                                                                                                | Shared control circuit model *1                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Digital output<br>Extension analog output                                                               |                 | • BCD code 4 digits (maximum 9999)<br>• Binary 16 bits (maximum FFFFH)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Relay output                                                                                            |                 | • This option provides the inverter with open collector outputs selected from among the standard output signals.<br>• This option adds two different signals that can be monitored at the terminals AM0 and AM1, such as the output frequency, output voltage and output current.<br>• 20mADC or 10VDC meter can be connected. |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Communication                                                                                           |                 | • This option provides the inverter with three different relay contact outputs selected from among the standard output signals.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              | CC-Link communication<br>LONWORKS communication<br>DeviceNet communication<br>PROFIBUS-DP communication |                 | • This option allows the inverter to be operated or monitored or the parameter setting to be changed from programmable controller, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
| Control terminal                             | RS-485 2-port terminal block                                                                            |                 | FR-E7TR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Multi-drop connection is easy with the 2 port terminal block adapted for EIA-485 (RS-485) communication terminal.                                                                  | Shared control circuit model *1                                                    |
| Stand-alone shared                           | Parameter unit (8 languages)                                                                            |                 | FR-PU07<br>FR-PU04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Interactive parameter unit with LCD display                                                                                                                                        | Shared among all models                                                            |
|                                              | Parameter unit with battery pack                                                                        |                 | FR-PU07BB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | This parameter unit enables parameter setting without connecting the inverter to power supply.                                                                                     | Shared among all models                                                            |
|                                              | Enclosure surface operation panel                                                                       |                 | FR-PA07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | This operation panel enables inverter operation and monitoring of frequency, etc. from the enclosure surface                                                                       | Shared among all models                                                            |
|                                              | Parameter unit connection cable                                                                         |                 | FR-CB20□                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cable for connection of operation panel or parameter unit<br>□ indicates a cable length. (1m, 3m, 5m)                                                                              |                                                                                    |
|                                              | USB cable                                                                                               |                 | MR-J3USCBL3M<br>Cable length 3m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Connector for amplifier mini-B connector (5 pin) Connector for personal computer A connector                                                                                       |  |
|                                              | Intercompatibility attachment                                                                           |                 | FR-E7AT01 to 03                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For installation of a FR-E700 series inverter to the installation holes of FR-A024/A044 series inverter.                                                                           |                                                                                    |
|                                              | DIN rail attachment                                                                                     |                 | FR-UDA01 to 03                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Attachment for installation on DIN rail                                                                                                                                            | Compatible with the 3.7K or less                                                   |
|                                              | AC reactor                                                                                              |                 | FR-HAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | For harmonic current reduction and inverter input power factor improvement (total power factor approx. 88%)                                                                        | According to capacities                                                            |
|                                              | DC reactor                                                                                              |                 | FR-HEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | For harmonic current reduction and inverter input power factor improvement (total power factor approx. 93%)                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|                                              | EMC Directive compliant noise filter                                                                    |                 | SF, FR-E5NF, FR-S5NFSA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | EMC Directive (EN61800-3 C3) compliant noise filter                                                                                                                                | According to capacities                                                            |
|                                              | EMC compliant EMC filter installation attachment                                                        |                 | FR-A5AT03                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For installation of the inverter to the EMC Directive compliant EMC filter (SF).                                                                                                   | 200V: According to capacities                                                      |
|                                              |                                                                                                         |                 | FR-AAT02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                    | According to capacities                                                            |
|                                              |                                                                                                         |                 | FR-E5T(-02)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    | 200V: According to capacities                                                      |
|                                              | Radio noise filter                                                                                      |                 | FR-BIF(H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | For radio noise reduction (connect to the input side)                                                                                                                              | Shared among all models                                                            |
|                                              | Line noise filter                                                                                       |                 | FR-BSF01, FR-BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For line noise reduction                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Filterpack                                                                                              |                 | FR-BFP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Combination of power factor improving DC reactor, common mode choke, and capacitive filter                                                                                         | Three-phase power input model: compatible with 0.4K or more                        |
|                                              | Brake resistor                                                                                          |                 | MRS type, MYS type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | For increasing the regenerative braking capability (permissible duty 3%ED)                                                                                                         | For the 0.4K or more                                                               |
|                                              | High-duty brake resistor                                                                                |                 | FR-ABR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | For increasing the regenerative braking capability (permissible duty 10%/6%ED)                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Brake unit, Resistor unit, Discharging resistor                                                         |                 | FR-BU2, FR-BR, GZG, GRZG type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For increasing the braking capability of the inverter (for high-inertia load or negative load) Brake unit, electrical-discharge resistor and resistor unit are used in combination | According to capacities                                                            |
|                                              | Power regeneration common converter                                                                     |                 | FR-CV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Unit which can return motor-generated braking energy back to the power supply in common converter system                                                                           |                                                                                    |
| Stand-alone reactor dedicated for the FR-CV  |                                                                                                         | FR-CVL          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 400V: According to capacities<br>400V: For the 5.5K or more                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| High power factor converter                  |                                                                                                         | FR-HC           | The high power factor converter switches the converter section on/off to reshape an input current waveform into a sine wave, greatly suppressing harmonics. (Used in combination with the standard accessory.)                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
| Surge voltage suppression filter             |                                                                                                         | FR-ASF          | Filter for suppressing surge voltage on motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              |                                                                                                         | FR-BMF          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
| FR series manual controller/speed controller | Manual controller                                                                                       |                 | FR-AX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For independent operation. With frequency meter, frequency potentiometer and start switch.                                                                                         | Shared among all models                                                            |
|                                              | DC tach. follower                                                                                       |                 | FR-AL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For synchronous operation (1VA) by external signal (0 to 5V, 0 to 10V DC)*2                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Three speed selector                                                                                    |                 | FR-AT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For three speed switching, among high, middle and low speed operation (1.5VA)*2                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Motorized speed setter                                                                                  |                 | FR-FK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For remote operation. Allows operation to be controlled from several places (5VA)*2                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Ratio setter                                                                                            |                 | FR-FH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For ratio operation. The ratios of five inverters can be set (3VA)*2                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Speed detector                                                                                          |                 | FR-FP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For tracking operation by a pilot generator (PG) signal (3VA)*2                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Master controller                                                                                       |                 | FR-FG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Master controller (5VA) for parallel operation of multiple (maximum 35) inverters.*2                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Soft starter                                                                                            |                 | FR-FC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For soft start and stop. Enables acceleration/deceleration in parallel operation (3VA)*2                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Deviation detector                                                                                      |                 | FR-FD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For continuous speed control operation. Used in combination with a deviation sensor or synchro (5VA)*2                                                                             |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Preamplifier                                                                                            |                 | FR-FA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Used as an A/V converter or arithmetic amplifier (3VA)*2                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
| Others                                       | Pilot generator                                                                                         |                 | QVAH-10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | For tracking operation. 70V/35VAC 500Hz (at 2500r/min)                                                                                                                             | Shared among all models (Available soon)                                           |
|                                              | Deviation sensor                                                                                        |                 | YVGC-500W-NS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | For continuous speed control operation (mechanical deviation detection) Output 90VAC/90°C                                                                                          |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Frequency setting potentiometer                                                                         |                 | WA2W 1KΩ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | For frequency setting. Wire-wound 2W 1KΩ type B characteristic                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Analog frequency meter (64mm × 60mm)                                                                    |                 | YM206NRI 1mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dedicated frequency meter (graduated to 120Hz). Moving-coil type DC ammeter                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|                                              | Calibration resistor                                                                                    |                 | RV24YN 10kΩ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | For frequency meter calibration. Carbon film type B characteristic                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| FR Configurator SW3 (VFD setup software)     |                                                                                                         | FR-SW3-SETUP-WE | Supports an inverter startup to maintenance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |

\*1 Safety stop function model is not supported by the option.

\*2 Rated power consumption. The power supply specifications of the FR series manual controllers and speed controllers are 200VAC 50Hz, 220V/220VAC 60Hz, and 115VAC 60Hz.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

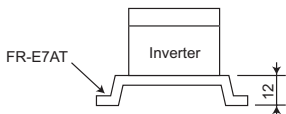
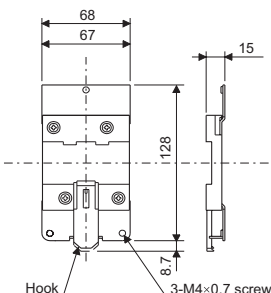
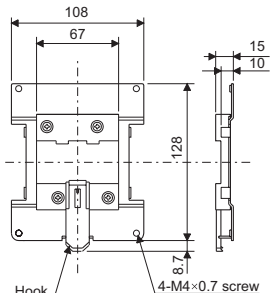
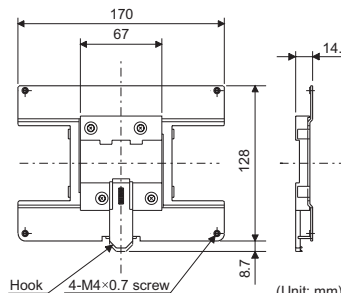
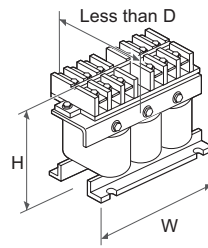
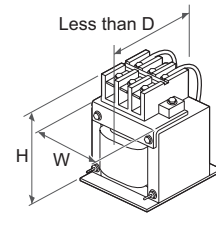
Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry



## Stand-alone option

| Name (Model)                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Specifications, Structure, etc. |                  |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|------|-----------|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|-----------|-------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Intercompatibility attachment<br>FR-E7AT□□             | <div>● FR-A024/A044 series intercompatibility attachment<br/>The FR-E700 series inverter can be installed using installation holes of the conventional FR-A024/A044 series with this attachment. This attachment is useful for replacing the conventional model with the FR-E700 series.<br/>(The depth increases after installation of the inverter when the attachment is used.)</div> <div></div> <table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Attachment Model</th><th colspan="2">Mountable Models</th><th colspan="2">Compatible Former Models</th><th colspan="2">Increased Depth (mm)</th></tr><tr><th>E720</th><th>E740</th><th>A024</th><th>A044</th><th>200V class</th><th>400V class</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="4">FR-E7AT01</td><td>0.1K</td><td rowspan="4">—</td><td>0.1K</td><td rowspan="4">—</td><td>26.5</td><td rowspan="4">—</td></tr><tr><td>0.2K</td><td>0.2K</td><td>26.5</td></tr><tr><td>0.4K</td><td>0.4K</td><td>48.5</td></tr><tr><td>0.75K</td><td>0.75K</td><td>39.5</td></tr><tr><td>FR-E7AT02</td><td>1.5K</td><td>—</td><td>1.5K</td><td>—</td><td>31.5</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">FR-E7AT03</td><td>—</td><td>1.5K</td><td>—</td><td>1.5K</td><td>—</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>2.2K</td><td>2.2K</td><td>2.2K</td><td>2.2K</td><td>21.5</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>3.7K</td><td>3.7K</td><td>3.7K</td><td>3.7K</td><td>28.5</td><td>11</td></tr></tbody></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |                  |                          | Attachment Model | Mountable Models     |        | Compatible Former Models |           | Increased Depth (mm) |       | E720     | E740                    | A024             | A044             | 200V class | 400V class     | FR-E7AT01   | 0.1K  | —        | 0.1K | —         | 26.5 | —    | 0.2K | 0.2K | 26.5  | 0.4K | 0.4K | 48.5 | 0.75K | 0.75K  | 39.5 | FR-E7AT02 | 1.5K | —   | 1.5K | —   | 31.5 | —  | FR-E7AT03 | —     | 1.5K | —    | 1.5K | —   | 11   | 2.2K | 2.2K | 2.2K | 2.2K | 21.5  | 11  | 3.7K | 3.7K | 3.7K | 3.7K | 28.5 | 11 |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | Attachment Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mountable Models                |                  | Compatible Former Models |                  | Increased Depth (mm) |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| E720                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E740                            | A024             | A044                     | 200V class       | 400V class           |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| FR-E7AT01                                              | 0.1K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                               | 0.1K             | —                        | 26.5             | —                    |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 0.2K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 | 0.2K             |                          | 26.5             |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 0.4K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 | 0.4K             |                          | 48.5             |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 0.75K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 0.75K            |                          | 39.5             |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| FR-E7AT02                                              | 1.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                               | 1.5K             | —                        | 31.5             | —                    |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| FR-E7AT03                                              | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1.5K                            | —                | 1.5K                     | —                | 11                   |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 2.2K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.2K                            | 2.2K             | 2.2K                     | 21.5             | 11                   |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 3.7K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.7K                            | 3.7K             | 3.7K                     | 28.5             | 11                   |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| DIN rail mounting attachments<br>FR-UDA□□              | <div>● Attachment to enable installation of FR-E700 series on DIN rail.</div> <div>Selection table</div> <table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Attachment Model</th><th colspan="3">Inverter Capacity</th></tr><tr><th>E720</th><th>E720S</th><th>E710W</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>FR-UDA01</td><td>0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K, 0.75K</td><td>0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K</td><td>0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K</td></tr><tr><td>FR-UDA02</td><td>1.5K, 2.2K</td><td>0.75K, 1.5K</td><td>0.75K</td></tr><tr><td>FR-UDA03</td><td>3.7K</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>● Approximate dimension</div> <div><div>&lt;FR-UDA01&gt;</div><div></div></div> <div><div>&lt;FR-UDA02&gt;</div><div></div></div> <div><div>&lt;FR-UDA03&gt;</div><div></div></div> <div>(Unit: mm)</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                  |                          | Attachment Model | Inverter Capacity    |        |                          | E720      | E720S                | E710W | FR-UDA01 | 0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K, 0.75K | 0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K | 0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K | FR-UDA02   | 1.5K, 2.2K     | 0.75K, 1.5K | 0.75K | FR-UDA03 | 3.7K | —         | —    |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | Attachment Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inverter Capacity               |                  |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| E720                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E720S                           | E710W            |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| FR-UDA01                                               | 0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K, 0.75K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K                | 0.1K, 0.2K, 0.4K |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| FR-UDA02                                               | 1.5K, 2.2K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.75K, 1.5K                     | 0.75K            |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| FR-UDA03                                               | 3.7K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                               | —                |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| AC reactor<br>(for power coordination)<br>FR-HAL-(H)□K | <div>● Outline dimension</div> <div><table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Inverter Model</th><th rowspan="2">W</th><th rowspan="2">D</th><th rowspan="2">H</th><th rowspan="2">Mass (kg)</th><th rowspan="2">Inverter Model</th><th rowspan="2">W</th><th rowspan="2">D</th><th rowspan="2">H</th><th rowspan="2">Mass (kg)</th></tr><tr></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="8">200V</td><td>0.4K</td><td>104</td><td>72</td><td>99</td><td>0.6</td><td rowspan="8">400V</td><td>H0.4K</td><td>135</td><td>59.6</td><td>115</td><td>1.5</td></tr><tr><td>0.75K</td><td>104</td><td>74</td><td>99</td><td>0.8</td><td>H0.75K</td><td>135</td><td>59.6</td><td>115</td><td>1.5</td></tr><tr><td>1.5K</td><td>104</td><td>77</td><td>99</td><td>1.1</td><td>H1.5K</td><td>135</td><td>59.6</td><td>115</td><td>1.5</td></tr><tr><td>2.2K</td><td>115</td><td>77</td><td>115</td><td>1.5</td><td>H2.2K</td><td>135</td><td>59.6</td><td>115</td><td>1.5</td></tr><tr><td>3.7K</td><td>115</td><td>83</td><td>115</td><td>2.2</td><td>H3.7K</td><td>135</td><td>70.6</td><td>115</td><td>2.5</td></tr><tr><td>5.5K</td><td>115</td><td>83</td><td>115</td><td>2.3</td><td>H5.5K</td><td>160</td><td>72</td><td>142</td><td>3.5</td></tr><tr><td>7.5K</td><td>130</td><td>100</td><td>135</td><td>4.2</td><td>H7.5K</td><td>160</td><td>91</td><td>142</td><td>5.0</td></tr><tr><td>11K</td><td>160</td><td>111</td><td>164</td><td>5.2</td><td>H11K</td><td>160</td><td>91</td><td>146</td><td>6.0</td></tr><tr><td>15K</td><td>160</td><td>126</td><td>167</td><td>7.0</td><td>H15K</td><td>220</td><td>105</td><td>195</td><td>9.0</td></tr></tbody></table><div></div></div> <div>(Note) 1. Make selection according to the applied motor capacity. (When the inverter capacity is larger than the motor capacity, make selection according to the motor capacity)<br/>2. Power factor improving reactor (FR-BAL) can be used.<br/>Power factor improving effect : FR-BAL approx. 90%<br/>FR-HAL approx. 88%<br/>(Effect of power factor may decline slightly when using a single-phase power input model.)<br/>3. Outline dimension drawing shown is a one of a typical model. The shape differs according to each models.<br/>4. Install the AC reactor (FR-HAL) on horizontal or vertical plane.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                  |                          | Inverter Model   | W                    | D      | H                        | Mass (kg) | Inverter Model       | W     | D        | H                       | Mass (kg)        | 200V             | 0.4K       | 104            | 72          | 99    | 0.6      | 400V | H0.4K     | 135  | 59.6 | 115  | 1.5  | 0.75K | 104  | 74   | 99   | 0.8   | H0.75K | 135  | 59.6      | 115  | 1.5 | 1.5K | 104 | 77   | 99 | 1.1       | H1.5K | 135  | 59.6 | 115  | 1.5 | 2.2K | 115  | 77   | 115  | 1.5  | H2.2K | 135 | 59.6 | 115  | 1.5  | 3.7K | 115  | 83 | 115 | 2.2 | H3.7K | 135 | 70.6 | 115 | 2.5 | 5.5K | 115 | 83 | 115 | 2.3 | H5.5K | 160 | 72  | 142 | 3.5 | 7.5K | 130 | 100 | 135 | 4.2 | H7.5K | 160 | 91  | 142 | 5.0 | 11K | 160 | 111 | 164 | 5.2 | H11K | 160 | 91  | 146 | 6.0 | 15K | 160 | 126 | 167 | 7.0 | H15K | 220 | 105 | 195 | 9.0 |
|                                                        | Inverter Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | W                               | D                | H                        |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  | Mass (kg)  | Inverter Model | W           | D     | H        |      | Mass (kg) |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |                  |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| 200V                                                   | 0.4K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 104                             | 72               | 99                       | 0.6              | 400V                 | H0.4K  | 135                      | 59.6      | 115                  | 1.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 0.75K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 104                             | 74               | 99                       | 0.8              |                      | H0.75K | 135                      | 59.6      | 115                  | 1.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 1.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 104                             | 77               | 99                       | 1.1              |                      | H1.5K  | 135                      | 59.6      | 115                  | 1.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 2.2K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 115                             | 77               | 115                      | 1.5              |                      | H2.2K  | 135                      | 59.6      | 115                  | 1.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 3.7K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 115                             | 83               | 115                      | 2.2              |                      | H3.7K  | 135                      | 70.6      | 115                  | 2.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 5.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 115                             | 83               | 115                      | 2.3              |                      | H5.5K  | 160                      | 72        | 142                  | 3.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 7.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 130                             | 100              | 135                      | 4.2              |                      | H7.5K  | 160                      | 91        | 142                  | 5.0   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 11K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 160                             | 111              | 164                      | 5.2              |                      | H11K   | 160                      | 91        | 146                  | 6.0   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| 15K                                                    | 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 126                             | 167              | 7.0                      | H15K             | 220                  | 105    | 195                      | 9.0       |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| DC reactor<br>(for power coordination)<br>FR-HEL-(H)□K | <div>● Outline dimension</div> <div><table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Inverter Model</th><th rowspan="2">W</th><th rowspan="2">D</th><th rowspan="2">H</th><th rowspan="2">Mass (kg)</th><th rowspan="2">Inverter Model</th><th rowspan="2">W</th><th rowspan="2">D</th><th rowspan="2">H</th><th rowspan="2">Mass (kg)</th></tr><tr></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="8">200V</td><td>0.4K</td><td>70</td><td>61</td><td>71</td><td>0.4</td><td rowspan="8">400V</td><td>H0.4K</td><td>90</td><td>60</td><td>78</td><td>0.6</td></tr><tr><td>0.75K</td><td>85</td><td>61</td><td>81</td><td>0.5</td><td>H0.75K</td><td>66</td><td>70</td><td>100</td><td>0.8</td></tr><tr><td>1.5K</td><td>85</td><td>70</td><td>81</td><td>0.8</td><td>H1.5K</td><td>66</td><td>80</td><td>100</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2.2K</td><td>85</td><td>70</td><td>81</td><td>0.9</td><td>H2.2K</td><td>76</td><td>80</td><td>110</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td>3.7K</td><td>77</td><td>82</td><td>92</td><td>1.5</td><td>H3.7K</td><td>86</td><td>95</td><td>120</td><td>2.3</td></tr><tr><td>5.5K</td><td>77</td><td>92</td><td>92</td><td>1.9</td><td>H5.5K</td><td>96</td><td>100</td><td>128</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>7.5K</td><td>86</td><td>98</td><td>113</td><td>2.5</td><td>H7.5K</td><td>96</td><td>105</td><td>128</td><td>3.5</td></tr><tr><td>11K</td><td>105</td><td>112</td><td>133</td><td>3.3</td><td>H11K</td><td>105</td><td>110</td><td>137</td><td>4.5</td></tr><tr><td>15K</td><td>105</td><td>115</td><td>133</td><td>4.1</td><td>H15K</td><td>105</td><td>125</td><td>152</td><td>5</td></tr></tbody></table><div></div></div> <div>(Note) 1. Be sure to remove the jumper across the inverter terminals P/+P1. (A failure to do so will produce no power factor improving effect))<br/>2. The wiring length between the reactor and inverter should be within 5m.<br/>3. The size of the cables used should be equal to or larger than that of the power supply cables (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3).<br/>4. Make selection according to the motor capacity. (When the inverter capacity is larger than the motor capacity, make selection according to the motor capacity)<br/>5. Power factor improving reactor (FR-BEL) can be used.<br/>Power factor improving effect : FR-BEL approx.95%<br/>FR-HEL approx.93%<br/>(Effect of power factor may decline slightly when using a single-phase 200V power input model.)<br/>6. Outline dimension drawing shown is a one of a typical model.<br/>The shape differs according to each models.<br/>7. Install the DC reactor (FR-HEL) on horizontal or vertical plane.<br/>8. Single-phase 100V power input model is not compatible with the DC reactor.</div> |                                 |                  |                          | Inverter Model   | W                    | D      | H                        | Mass (kg) | Inverter Model       | W     | D        | H                       | Mass (kg)        | 200V             | 0.4K       | 70             | 61          | 71    | 0.4      | 400V | H0.4K     | 90   | 60   | 78   | 0.6  | 0.75K | 85   | 61   | 81   | 0.5   | H0.75K | 66   | 70        | 100  | 0.8 | 1.5K | 85  | 70   | 81 | 0.8       | H1.5K | 66   | 80   | 100  | 1   | 2.2K | 85   | 70   | 81   | 0.9  | H2.2K | 76  | 80   | 110  | 1.3  | 3.7K | 77   | 82 | 92  | 1.5 | H3.7K | 86  | 95   | 120 | 2.3 | 5.5K | 77  | 92 | 92  | 1.9 | H5.5K | 96  | 100 | 128 | 3   | 7.5K | 86  | 98  | 113 | 2.5 | H7.5K | 96  | 105 | 128 | 3.5 | 11K | 105 | 112 | 133 | 3.3 | H11K | 105 | 110 | 137 | 4.5 | 15K | 105 | 115 | 133 | 4.1 | H15K | 105 | 125 | 152 | 5   |
|                                                        | Inverter Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | W                               | D                | H                        |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  | Mass (kg)  | Inverter Model | W           | D     | H        |      | Mass (kg) |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |                  |                          |                  |                      |        |                          |           |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| 200V                                                   | 0.4K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 70                              | 61               | 71                       | 0.4              | 400V                 | H0.4K  | 90                       | 60        | 78                   | 0.6   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 0.75K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 85                              | 61               | 81                       | 0.5              |                      | H0.75K | 66                       | 70        | 100                  | 0.8   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 1.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 85                              | 70               | 81                       | 0.8              |                      | H1.5K  | 66                       | 80        | 100                  | 1     |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 2.2K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 85                              | 70               | 81                       | 0.9              |                      | H2.2K  | 76                       | 80        | 110                  | 1.3   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 3.7K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 77                              | 82               | 92                       | 1.5              |                      | H3.7K  | 86                       | 95        | 120                  | 2.3   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 5.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 77                              | 92               | 92                       | 1.9              |                      | H5.5K  | 96                       | 100       | 128                  | 3     |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 7.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 86                              | 98               | 113                      | 2.5              |                      | H7.5K  | 96                       | 105       | 128                  | 3.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                        | 11K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 105                             | 112              | 133                      | 3.3              |                      | H11K   | 105                      | 110       | 137                  | 4.5   |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| 15K                                                    | 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 115                             | 133              | 4.1                      | H15K             | 105                  | 125    | 152                      | 5         |                      |       |          |                         |                  |                  |            |                |             |       |          |      |           |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |       |        |      |           |      |     |      |     |      |    |           |       |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |    |     |     |       |     |      |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

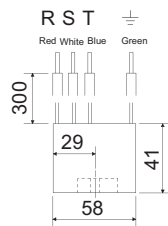
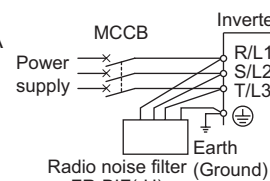
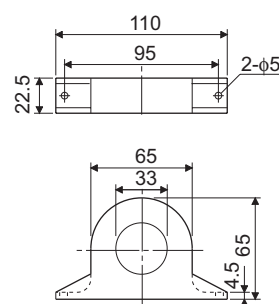
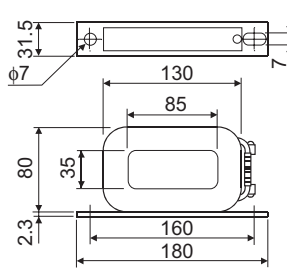
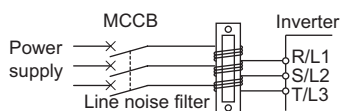
Instructions

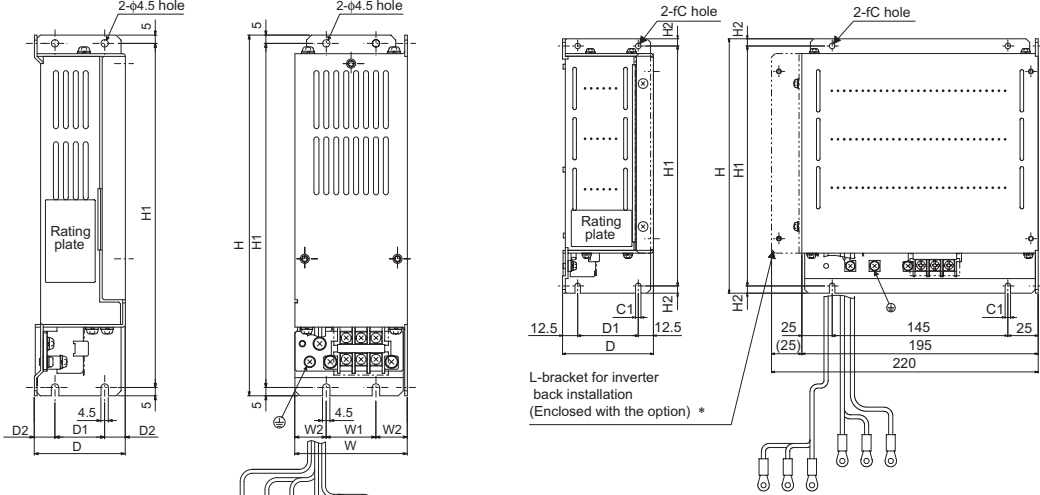
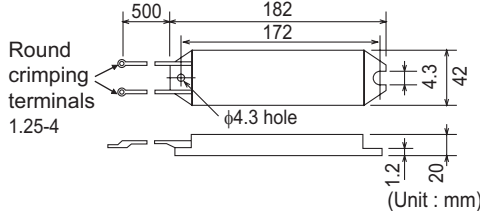
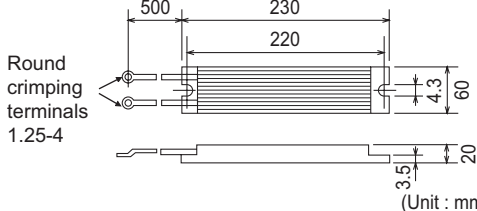
Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Name (Model)                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | Specifications, Structure, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------------|----------|-----|
| <div>EMC Directive compliant EMC filter</div> <div>SF□</div> <div>FR-E5NF-H□K</div> <div>(400V class)</div> <div>FR-S5NFSA-□K</div> <div>(100V / 200V class)</div> |                                 | ● The EMC compliant EMC filter (EN61800-3 2nd Environment Category C3) is a filter compliant with the EU EMC Directive (EN61800-3 2nd Environment Category C3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     | Outline dimension (Unit: mm)    |     |     | Mass (kg) | Leakage current (mA) *2 (reference value) | Loss (W) |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | EMC filter Model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Applicable inverter model           | Intercompatibility attachment*1 | W   | H   |           |                                           |          | D   |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1306                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E720-0.1K to 1.5K                | —                               | 110 | 200 | 36        | 0.7                                       | 10       | 7.3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E720-2.2K, 3.7K<br>FR-E720S-2.2K | FR-E5T                          | 200 | 282 | 57        | 2.1                                       | 15       | 15  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E720-5.5K, 7.5K                  | FR-E5T-02                       | 222 | 468 | 80        | 5                                         | 440      | 118 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FR-E720-11K                         | FR-A5AT03                       |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1261                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E720-15K                         | FR-AAT02                        | 253 | 600 | 86        | 9.3                                       | 71       | 37  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1175                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E740-11K, 15K                    | FR-AAT02                        | 253 | 530 | 60        | 4.7                                       | 76       | 56  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E720S-0.1K to 0.4K               | —                               | 70  | 168 | 30.5      | 0.4                                       | 10       | 2.7 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | SF1321                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E720S-0.75K                      | —                               | 110 | 168 | 36.5      | 0.6                                       | 10       | 3.8 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | FR-E5NF-H0.75K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FR-E740-0.4K, 0.75K                 | —                               | 140 | 210 | 46        | 1.1                                       | 22.6     | 5.5 |
| FR-E5NF-H3.7K                                                                                                                                                      | FR-E740-1.5K to 3.7K            | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 140                                 | 210                             | 46  | 1.2 | 44.5      | 8                                         |          |     |
| FR-E5NF-H7.5K                                                                                                                                                      | FR-E740-5.5K, 7.5K              | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 220                                 | 210                             | 47  | 2   | 68.4      | 15                                        |          |     |
| FR-S5NFSA-0.75K                                                                                                                                                    | FR-E710W-0.1K to 0.4K           | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 70                                  | 168                             | 35  | 0.5 | 4.5       | 1.74                                      |          |     |
| FR-S5NFSA-1.5K                                                                                                                                                     | FR-E720S-1.5K<br>FR-E710W-0.75K | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 110                                 | 168                             | 35  | 0.7 | 9.5       | 8.55                                      |          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | *1 Depth is 12mm deeper when an intercompatibility attachment is installed.<br>*2 Leakage current for one phase of three-phase three-wire star-connection power supply. Leakage current for all phases of three-phase three-wire delta-connection power supply is three times greater than the indicated value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | ● Countermeasures for leakage current<br>Take the following actions to prevent malfunction of peripheral devices or an electric shock caused by leakage current.<br>1) Earth (ground) the EMC filter before connecting the power supply. When doing so, confirm that earthing (grounding) is securely performed through the earthing (grounding) part of the enclosure.<br>2) Select an appropriate earth leakage circuit breaker or an earth leakage relay by considering leakage current of the EMC filter. Note that earth leakage circuit breaker may not be used in some cases such as when leakage current of the EMC filter is too large. In that case, use an earth leakage relay with high sensitivity. When both of earth leakage circuit breaker and earth leakage relay cannot be used, securely earth (ground) as explained in 1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
| <div>Radio noise filter</div> <div>FR-BIF (200V class)</div> <div>FR-BIF-H (400V class)</div>                                                                      |                                 | ● Outline dimension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|                                                                                 |                                 |  <div>Leakage currents: 4mA</div>  <div>(Unit: mm)</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | (Note) 1. Can not be connected to the inverter output side.<br>2. Wire should be cut as short as possible, and connect to the inverter terminal block.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
| <div>Line noise filter</div> <div>FR-BSF01</div> <div>(for inverters with small capacities)</div> <div>FR- BLF</div>                                               |                                 | ● Outline dimension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |
|                                                                                 |                                 | <div>FR-BSF01</div>  <div>FR-BLF</div>   <div>(Note) 1. Each phase should be wound at least 3 times (4T, 4 turns) in the same direction. (The greater the number of turns, the more effective result is obtained.)<br/>When using several line noise filters to make 4T or more, wind the phases(cables) together. Do not use different line noise filters for different phases.<br/>2. When the thickness of the wire prevents winding, use at least 4 in series and ensure that the current passes through each phase in the same direction.<br/>3. Can be used on the output side in the same way as the input side. When using a line noise filter at the output side, the filter body may heat up. Do not wind the cable more than 3 times (4T) for each line noise filter installed at the output side.<br/>4. Use FR-BSF01 for the inverters with small capacities. Thick wires (38mm<sup>2</sup> or more) can not be used. In such cases, use the FR-BLF.<br/>5. Do not wind an earthing cable.</div> |                                     |                                 |     |     |           |                                           |          |     |

| Name (Model)                                                                                                                                                | Specifications, Structure, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |                      |                                   |                                |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|-----------|------|----|----------|-----------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|--------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|------|----|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|----|------|-------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|------------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|------|----------------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|---------------------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|
| <div> <div>Filterpack</div> <div>FR-BFP2-(H)□K</div> <div>  </div> </div> | <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using the option, the inverter may conform to the Japanese guideline for reduction of harmonic emission.</li> <li>The option is available for three-phase 200V/400V class inverters with 0.4K to 15K capacity.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Specification</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three-phase 200V power input model</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Model FR-BFP2-□K</th><th>0.4</th><th>0.75</th><th>1.5</th><th>2.2</th><th>3.7</th><th>5.5</th><th>7.5</th><th>11</th><th>15</th></tr> <tr> <td>Permissible inverter output current (A) *1</td><td>2.5</td><td>4.2</td><td>7</td><td>10</td><td>16.5</td><td>23.8</td><td>31.8</td><td>45</td><td>58</td></tr> <tr> <td>Approximate mass (kg)</td><td>1.3</td><td>1.4</td><td>2.0</td><td>2.2</td><td>2.8</td><td>3.8</td><td>4.5</td><td>6.7</td><td>7.0</td></tr> </table> <div> <div>Power factor improving reactor</div> <div>Install a DC reactor on the DC side.<br/>(93% to 95% of power supply power factor under 100% load)</div> </div> <div> <div>Noise filter</div> <div> <div>Common mode choke</div> <div>Capacitive filter</div> </div> <div> <div>Install a ferrite core on the input side.</div> <div>About 4mA of capacitor leakage current *2</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Protective structure (JEM1030)</div> <div>Open type (IP00)</div> </div> </li> <li>Three-phase 400V power input mode</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Model FR-BFP2-H□K</th><th>0.4</th><th>0.75</th><th>1.5</th><th>2.2</th><th>3.7</th><th>5.5</th><th>7.5</th><th>11</th><th>15</th></tr> <tr> <td>Permissible inverter output current (A) *1</td><td>1.2</td><td>2.2</td><td>3.7</td><td>5</td><td>8.1</td><td>12</td><td>16.3</td><td>23</td><td>29.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Approximate mass (kg)</td><td>1.6</td><td>1.7</td><td>1.9</td><td>2.3</td><td>2.6</td><td>4.5</td><td>5.0</td><td>7.0</td><td>8.2</td></tr> </table> <div> <div>Power factor improving reactor</div> <div>Install a DC reactor on the DC side.<br/>(93% to 95% of power supply power factor under 100% load)</div> </div> <div> <div>Noise filter</div> <div> <div>Common mode choke</div> <div>Capacitive filter</div> </div> <div> <div>Install a ferrite core on the input side.</div> <div>About 8mA of capacitor leakage current *2</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Protective structure (JEM1030)</div> <div>Open type (IP00)</div> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*1 Select a capacity for the load (inverter output) current to be equal to or less than the permissible inverter output current.</li> <li>*2 The indicated leakage current is for one phase of the three-phase three-wire star-connection power supply.</li> </ul> </div> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Outline dimension drawing</b> <div> <div>&lt;FR-BFP2-0.4K, 0.75K, 1.5K, 2.2K, 3.7K&gt;</div> <div>&lt;FR-BFP2-H0.4K, H0.75K, H1.5K, H2.2K, H3.7K&gt;</div> <div>&lt;FR-BFP2-5.5K, 7.5K, 11K, 15K&gt;</div> <div>&lt;FR-BFP2-H5.5K, H7.5K, H11K, H15K&gt;</div> </div> <div> <div>  </div> <div> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>W1</th><th>W2</th><th>H</th><th>H1</th><th>D</th><th>D1</th><th>D2</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">200V</td><td>0.4K, 0.75K</td><td>68</td><td>30</td><td>19</td><td>218</td><td>208</td><td>60</td><td>30</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.5K, 2.2K</td><td>108</td><td>55</td><td>26.5</td><td>188</td><td>178</td><td>80</td><td>55</td><td>12.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.7K</td><td>170</td><td>120</td><td>25</td><td>188</td><td>178</td><td>65</td><td>40</td><td>12.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>H0.4K, H0.75K*</td><td>108</td><td>55</td><td>26.5</td><td>188</td><td>178</td><td>55</td><td>30</td><td>12.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>400V</td><td>H1.5K, H2.2K, H3.7K</td><td>108</td><td>55</td><td>26.5</td><td>188</td><td>178</td><td>80</td><td>55</td><td>12.5</td></tr> </table> <div>(Unit: mm)</div> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* The 400V class H0.4K and H0.75K have no slit.</li> </ul> <div>(Note) 1. The option can be installed to the back or to the side. (The option cannot be installed to the back of FR-E720-5.5K/7.5K, FR-E740-0.4K to 3.7K.)</div> <div>2. Above outline dimension drawings are examples. Dimensions differ by model.</div> </div> </div></li> </ul> </div> | Model FR-BFP2-□K                  | 0.4                  | 0.75                              | 1.5                            | 2.2                   | 3.7                            | 5.5     | 7.5      | 11         | 15  | Permissible inverter output current (A) *1 | 2.5 | 4.2        | 7   | 10 | 16.5 | 23.8      | 31.8 | 45 | 58       | Approximate mass (kg) | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.0      | 2.2      | 2.8          | 3.8  | 4.5  | 6.7 | 7.0 | Model FR-BFP2-H□K | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | Permissible inverter output current (A) *1 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5 | 8.1 | 12 | 16.3 | 23 | 29.5 | Approximate mass (kg) | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 8.2 | Capacity |  | W | W1 | W2 | H | H1 | D | D1 | D2 | 200V | 0.4K, 0.75K | 68 | 30 | 19 | 218 | 208 | 60 | 30 | 15 | 1.5K, 2.2K | 108 | 55 | 26.5 | 188 | 178 | 80 | 55 | 12.5 | 3.7K | 170 | 120 | 25 | 188 | 178 | 65 | 40 | 12.5 | H0.4K, H0.75K* | 108 | 55 | 26.5 | 188 | 178 | 55 | 30 | 12.5 | 400V | H1.5K, H2.2K, H3.7K | 108 | 55 | 26.5 | 188 | 178 | 80 | 55 | 12.5 |
| Model FR-BFP2-□K                                                                                                                                            | 0.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.75                              | 1.5                  | 2.2                               | 3.7                            | 5.5                   | 7.5                            | 11      | 15       |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Permissible inverter output current (A) *1                                                                                                                  | 2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4.2                               | 7                    | 10                                | 16.5                           | 23.8                  | 31.8                           | 45      | 58       |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Approximate mass (kg)                                                                                                                                       | 1.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1.4                               | 2.0                  | 2.2                               | 2.8                            | 3.8                   | 4.5                            | 6.7     | 7.0      |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Model FR-BFP2-H□K                                                                                                                                           | 0.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.75                              | 1.5                  | 2.2                               | 3.7                            | 5.5                   | 7.5                            | 11      | 15       |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Permissible inverter output current (A) *1                                                                                                                  | 1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2.2                               | 3.7                  | 5                                 | 8.1                            | 12                    | 16.3                           | 23      | 29.5     |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Approximate mass (kg)                                                                                                                                       | 1.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1.7                               | 1.9                  | 2.3                               | 2.6                            | 4.5                   | 5.0                            | 7.0     | 8.2      |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Capacity                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | W                                 | W1                   | W2                                | H                              | H1                    | D                              | D1      | D2       |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| 200V                                                                                                                                                        | 0.4K, 0.75K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 68                                | 30                   | 19                                | 218                            | 208                   | 60                             | 30      | 15       |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             | 1.5K, 2.2K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 108                               | 55                   | 26.5                              | 188                            | 178                   | 80                             | 55      | 12.5     |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             | 3.7K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 170                               | 120                  | 25                                | 188                            | 178                   | 65                             | 40      | 12.5     |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             | H0.4K, H0.75K*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 108                               | 55                   | 26.5                              | 188                            | 178                   | 55                             | 30      | 12.5     |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| 400V                                                                                                                                                        | H1.5K, H2.2K, H3.7K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 108                               | 55                   | 26.5                              | 188                            | 178                   | 80                             | 55      | 12.5     |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| <div> <div>Brake resistor</div> <div>MRS type, MYS type</div> </div>                                                                                        | <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Outline dimension</b> <div> <div>MRS type</div> <div>  </div> </div> <div> <div>MYS type</div> <div>  </div> </div> <div> <div>(Unit: mm)</div> <div>(Unit: mm)</div> </div> </li></ul></div> <div> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Resistor Model</th><th>Control torque / permissible duty</th><th>Resistance Value (Ω)</th><th>Permissible Power (W)</th><th>Applicable Motor Capacity (kW)</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="6">200V *1</td><td rowspan="4">MRS type</td><td>MRS120W200</td><td>200</td><td>15</td><td>0.4</td></tr> <tr> <td>MRS120W100</td><td>100</td><td>30</td><td>0.75</td></tr> <tr> <td>MRS120W60</td><td>60</td><td>55</td><td>1.5, 2.2</td></tr> <tr> <td>MRS120W40</td><td>40</td><td>80</td><td>2.2, 3.7</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">MYS type</td><td>MYS220W50 *2</td><td>50/2</td><td>2×80</td><td>3.7</td></tr> </table> <div> <div>(Note) 1. The temperature of the brake resistor becomes 200°C or more depending on the operation frequency, care must be taken for installation and heat dissipation.</div> <div>2. The brake resistor can not be used with the 0.1K and 0.2K.</div> </div> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*1 The option can also be connected to a single-phase 100V class inverter.</li> <li>*2 Two unit in parallel</li> </ul> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Resistor Model                    |                      | Control torque / permissible duty | Resistance Value (Ω)           | Permissible Power (W) | Applicable Motor Capacity (kW) | 200V *1 | MRS type | MRS120W200 | 200 | 15                                         | 0.4 | MRS120W100 | 100 | 30 | 0.75 | MRS120W60 | 60   | 55 | 1.5, 2.2 | MRS120W40             | 40  | 80  | 2.2, 3.7 | MYS type | MYS220W50 *2 | 50/2 | 2×80 | 3.7 |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| Resistor Model                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Control torque / permissible duty | Resistance Value (Ω) | Permissible Power (W)             | Applicable Motor Capacity (kW) |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
| 200V *1                                                                                                                                                     | MRS type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MRS120W200                        | 200                  | 15                                | 0.4                            |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRS120W100                        | 100                  | 30                                | 0.75                           |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRS120W60                         | 60                   | 55                                | 1.5, 2.2                       |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRS120W40                         | 40                   | 80                                | 2.2, 3.7                       |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                             | MYS type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MYS220W50 *2                      | 50/2                 | 2×80                              | 3.7                            |                       |                                |         |          |            |     |                                            |     |            |     |    |      |           |      |    |          |                       |     |     |          |          |              |      |      |     |     |                   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |                                            |     |     |     |   |     |    |      |    |      |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |  |   |    |    |   |    |   |    |    |      |             |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |            |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |      |                |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |      |                     |     |    |      |     |     |    |    |      |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

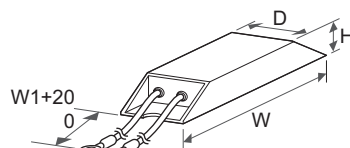
Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Name (Model)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |     | Specifications, Structure, etc. |               |                        |                   |           |          |               |                      |                   |                      |               |                        |                   |          |     |    |                      |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----|----|----------------------|-------------------|
| <div>High-duty brake resistor</div> <div>FR-ABR-(H)□K</div> <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |     | ● Outline dimension             |               |                        |                   |           |          |               |                      |                   |                      |               |                        |                   |          |     |    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     | (Unit: mm)                      |               |                        |                   |           |          |               |                      |                   |                      |               |                        |                   |          |     |    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     | Brake Resistor Model            |               | Permissible Brake Duty | Outline Dimension |           |          |               | Resistance Value (Ω) | Approx. Mass (kg) | Brake Resistor Model |               | Permissible Brake Duty | Outline Dimension |          |     |    | Resistance Value (Ω) | Approx. Mass (kg) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 |               |                        | W                 | W1        | D        | H             |                      |                   |                      |               |                        | W                 | W1       | D   | H  |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     | 200V                            | FR-ABR-0.4K   | 10%                    | 140               | 500       | 40       | 21            | 200                  | 0.2               | 400V                 | FR-ABR-H0.4K  | 10%                    | 115               | 500      | 40  | 21 | 1200                 | 0.2               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 | FR-ABR-0.75K  | 10%                    | 215               | 500       | 40       | 21            | 100                  | 0.4               |                      | FR-ABR-H0.75K | 10%                    | 140               | 500      | 40  | 21 | 700                  | 0.2               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 | FR-ABR-2.2K*2 | 10%                    | 240               | 500       | 50       | 26            | 60                   | 0.5               |                      | FR-ABR-H1.5K  | 10%                    | 215               | 500      | 40  | 21 | 350                  | 0.4               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 | FR-ABR-3.7K   | 10%                    | 215               | 500       | 61       | 33            | 40                   | 0.8               |                      | FR-ABR-H2.2K  | 10%                    | 240               | 500      | 50  | 26 | 250                  | 0.5               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 | FR-ABR-5.5K   | 10%                    | 335               | 500       | 61       | 33            | 25                   | 1.3               |                      | FR-ABR-H3.7K  | 10%                    | 215               | 500      | 61  | 33 | 150                  | 0.8               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 | FR-ABR-7.5K   | 10%                    | 400               | 500       | 80       | 40            | 20                   | 2.2               |                      | FR-ABR-H5.5K  | 10%                    | 335               | 500      | 61  | 33 | 110                  | 1.3               |
| FR-ABR-11K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6% | 400 |                                 | 700           | 100                    | 50                | 13        | 3.5      | FR-ABR-H7.5K  | 10%                  | 400               |                      | 500           | 80                     | 40                | 75       | 2.2 |    |                      |                   |
| FR-ABR-15K*3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6% | 300 |                                 | 700           | 100                    | 50                | 18 (×1/2) | 2.4 (×2) | FR-ABR-H11K   | 6%                   | 400               |                      | 700           | 100                    | 50                | 52       | 3.2 |    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |     |                                 |               |                        |                   |           |          | FR-ABR-H15K*4 | 6%                   | 300               | 700                  | 100           | 50                     | 18 (×2)           | 2.4 (×2) |     |    |                      |                   |
| <div>*1 The option can also be connected to a single-phase 100V class inverter.</div> <div>*2 For the 1.5K and 2.2K inverter.</div> <div>*3 For the 15K brake resistor, configure so that two 18Ω resistors are connected in parallel.</div> <div>*4 For the 15K brake resistor, configure so that two 18Ω resistors are connected in series. FR-ABR-15K is indicated on the resistor. (same resistor as the 200V class 15K)</div> <div><div></div><div>(Note) 1. The regenerative brake duty setting should be less than permissible brake duty in the table above.<br/>2. The temperature of the brake resistor becomes 300°C or more depending on the operation frequency, care must be taken for installation and heat dissipation.<br/>3. MYS type resistor can be also used. Note that the permissible brake duty.<br/>4. The brake resistor can not be used with the 0.1K and 0.2K.<br/>5. Do not remove a jumper across terminal P/+ and P1 except when connecting a DC reactor.</div></div> |    |     |                                 |               |                        |                   |           |          |               |                      |                   |                      |               |                        |                   |          |     |    |                      |                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------|
| ● A brake unit is an option that fully enhances the regenerative braking capability of the inverter, and should be used with an electrical-discharge resistor. Select from two discharging resistor according to the required braking torque. |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| ● Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| <Brake Unit>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Model FR-BU2-□                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | 200V *                                                                                                                 |                 |                |               |               | 400V        |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | 1.5K                                                                                                                   | 3.7K            | 7.5K           | 15K           | 30K           | H7.5K       | H15K         | H30K |
| Applicable motor capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | Capacity of the motor to be used with differs according to the braking torque and duty (%ED)                           |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Connected brake resistor                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | GRZG type, FR-BR (refer to the table below for combinations)                                                           |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Multiple (parallel) operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | Up to 10 units<br>(note that torque generated is not more than the tolerable overcurrent amount of connected inverter) |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Approximate mass (kg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | 0.9                                                                                                                    | 0.9             | 0.9            | 0.9           | 1.4           | 0.9         | 0.9          | 1.4  |
| * The option can also be connected to a single-phase 100V class inverter.                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| <Discharging resistor>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Model GRZG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | 200V                                                                                                                   |                 |                |               | 400V          |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | GZG300W-50Ω                                                                                                            | GRZG200-10Ω     | GRZG300-5Ω     | GRZG400-2Ω    | GRZG200-10Ω   | GRZG300-5Ω  | GRZG400-2Ω   |      |
| Number of connectable devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | One                                                                                                                    | Three in series | Four in series | Six in series | Six in series | 8 in series | 12 in series |      |
| Brake resistor total resistance value (Ω)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | 50                                                                                                                     | 30              | 20             | 12            | 60            | 40          | 24           |      |
| Continuous permissible power (W)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | 100                                                                                                                    | 300             | 600            | 1200          | 600           | 1200        | 2400         |      |
| <Resistor unit>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Model FR-BR-□                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | 200V                                                                                                                   |                 | 400V           |               |               |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | 15K                                                                                                                    | 30K             | H15K           | H30K          |               |             |              |      |
| Brake resistor total resistance value (Ω)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | 8                                                                                                                      | 4               | 32             | 16            |               |             |              |      |
| Continuous permissible power (W)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | 990                                                                                                                    | 1990            | 990            | 1990          |               |             |              |      |
| Approximate mass (kg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | 15                                                                                                                     | 30              | 15             | 30            |               |             |              |      |
| ● Combinations of brake unit and resistor unit                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
| Brake Unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | Discharging Resistor/Resistor Unit Model                                                                               |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | GRZG type                                                                                                              |                 |                |               | FR-BR         |             |              |      |
| 200V class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-BU2-1.5K  | GZG 300W-50Ω (1)                                                                                                       |                 |                |               | —             |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FR-BU2-3.7K  | GRZG 200-10Ω (3 in series)                                                                                             |                 |                |               | —             |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FR-BU2-7.5K  | GRZG 300-5Ω (4 in series)                                                                                              |                 |                |               | —             |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FR-BU2-15K   | GRZG 400-2Ω (6 in series)                                                                                              |                 |                |               | FR-BR-15K     |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FR-BU2-30K   | —                                                                                                                      |                 |                |               | FR-BR-30K     |             |              |      |
| 400V class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FR-BU2-H7.5K | GRZG 200-10Ω (6 in series)                                                                                             |                 |                |               | —             |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FR-BU2-H15K  | GRZG 300-5Ω (8 in series)                                                                                              |                 |                |               | FR-BR-H15K    |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FR-BU2-H30K  | GRZG 400-2Ω (12 in series)                                                                                             |                 |                |               | FR-BR-H30K    |             |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                                                                        |                 |                |               |               |             |              |      |

|                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <div>Brake unit</div> <div>FR-BU2-(H)□K</div>                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div>Resistor unit</div> <div>FR-BR-(H)□K</div>                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div>Discharging resistor</div> <div>GZG type</div> <div>GRZG type</div> <div></div> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

</

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

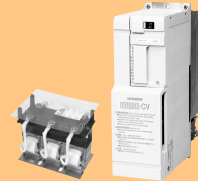
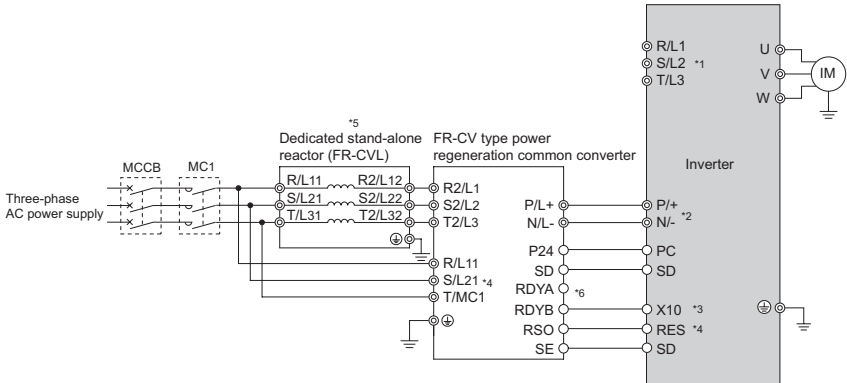
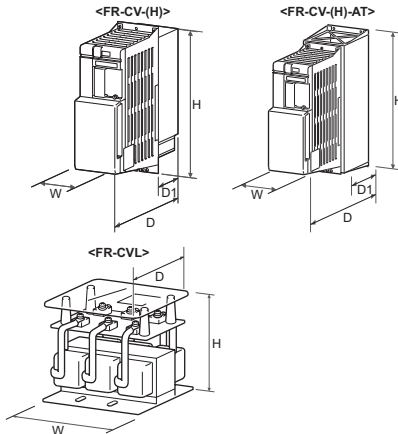
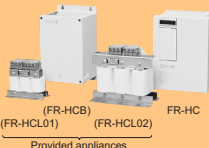
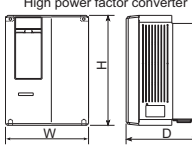
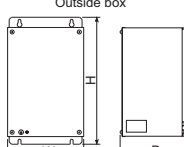
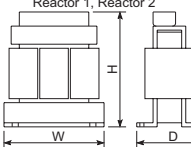
Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

| Name (Model)                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specifications, Structure, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |            |                  |                                  |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|----|------------------|---|---|------|------|------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------------|-----|------|-------|------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <div> <b>Power regeneration common converter</b><br/> <b>FR-CV-(H)□K</b> </div> <div>  </div> | <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables 100%-torque continuous regeneration to support continuous regenerative operation for line control, etc. (Maximum torque 150% 60s)</li> <li>Eliminates the need to use a brake unit with each inverter, reducing total space and total cost.</li> <li>Saves energy since regeneration energy is used for the other inverters and excess energy is returned to the power supply.</li> <li>Heatsink protrusion type has the heat generating section outside of the enclosure, and exhaust the converter generated heat to the outside of enclosure.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Connection diagram</b></li> </ul> </div> <div>  </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*1 Keep power input terminals (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3) open. Incorrect connection will damage the inverter. Opposite polarity of terminals N/-, P/+ will damage the inverter.</li> <li>*2 Do not insert an MCCB between the terminals P/+–N/- (between P/L+–P/+, between N/L–N/-). Connect the inverter terminals (P/+, N/-) and power regeneration common converter terminals so that their terminal symbols match with each other. Incorrect connection will damage the inverter. Do not remove a jumper across terminal P/+ and P1.</li> <li>*3 Assign the terminal for X10 signal using any of Pr. 178 to Pr. 184 (input terminal function selection).</li> <li>*4 Always connect the power supply and terminals R/L11, S/L21, T/MC1. If the inverter is operated without connection, the power regeneration common converter will be damaged.</li> <li>*5 Install the dedicated stand-alone reactor (FR-CVL) on horizontal place.</li> <li>*6 Be sure to connect terminal RDY of the FR-CV to the X10 or MRS signal assigned terminal of the inverter, and connect terminal SE of the FR-CV to terminal SD of the inverter. Without proper connecting, FR-CV will be damaged.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Outline dimension drawings</b></li> </ul> </div> <div>  </div> <div> <table> <tr> <th colspan="10">FR-CV-(H) (Unit mm)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Voltage/Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>D1</th> <th>Voltage/Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>D1</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">200V</td> <td>7.5K/11K</td><td>90</td><td>300</td><td>303</td><td>103</td> <td rowspan="4">400V</td> <td>7.5K/11K/15K</td><td>120</td><td>300</td><td>305</td><td>105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15K</td><td>120</td><td>300</td><td>305</td><td>105</td> <td>22K/30K</td><td>150</td><td>380</td><td>305</td><td>105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22K/30K</td><td>150</td><td>380</td><td>322</td><td>122</td> <td>37K/55K</td><td>400</td><td>620</td><td>250</td><td>135</td> </tr> <tr> <td>37K/55K</td><td>400</td><td>620</td><td>250</td><td>135</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table> <table> <tr> <th colspan="10">FR-CV-(H)-AT (Unit mm)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Voltage/Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>D1</th> <th>Voltage/Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>D1</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">200V</td> <td>7.5K/11K</td><td>110</td><td>330</td><td>315</td><td>115</td> <td rowspan="3">400V</td> <td>7.5K/11K/15K</td><td>130</td><td>330</td><td>320</td><td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15K</td><td>130</td><td>330</td><td>320</td><td>120</td> <td>22K/30K</td><td>160</td><td>410</td><td>350</td><td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22K/30K</td><td>160</td><td>410</td><td>350</td><td>150</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table> <table> <tr> <th colspan="8">FR-CVL (Unit mm)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Voltage/Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th> <th>Voltage/Capacity</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="6">200V</td> <td>7.5K/11K/15K</td><td>165</td><td>130</td><td>155</td> <td rowspan="6">400V</td> <td>7.5K/11K</td><td>220</td><td>135</td><td>200</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22K</td><td>165</td><td>140</td><td>155</td> <td>15K</td><td>220</td><td>135</td><td>205</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30K</td><td>215</td><td>160</td><td>175</td> <td>22K</td><td>220</td><td>150</td><td>215</td> </tr> <tr> <td>37K</td><td>220</td><td>320</td><td>200</td> <td>30K</td><td>245</td><td>185</td><td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>55K</td><td>250</td><td>335</td><td>225</td> <td>37K</td><td>245</td><td>230</td><td>265</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>55K</td><td>290</td><td>230</td><td>280</td> </tr> </table> </div> | FR-CV-(H) (Unit mm)               |            |                  |                                  |             |              |                    |     |     |                    | Voltage/Capacity | W   | H   | D   | D1    | Voltage/Capacity | W    | H    | D                                 | D1           | 200V        | 7.5K/11K   | 90         | 300          | 303         | 103       | 400V       | 7.5K/11K/15K                  | 120                                                | 300 | 305 | 105 | 15K                              | 120 | 300 | 305 | 105                     | 22K/30K | 150 | 380 | 305 | 105 | 22K/30K | 150 | 380 | 322                           | 122            | 37K/55K | 400 | 620 | 250            | 135 | 37K/55K | 400 | 620     | 250      | 135                               |  |  |                    |  |  | FR-CV-(H)-AT (Unit mm) |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   | Voltage/Capacity | W | H | D | D1 | Voltage/Capacity | W | H | D    | D1   | 200V | 7.5K/11K | 110 | 330 | 315 | 115 | 400V | 7.5K/11K/15K | 130 | 330 | 320 | 120 | 15K | 130 | 330 | 320 | 120 | 22K/30K | 160 | 410 | 350 | 150 | 22K/30K | 160 | 410 | 350 | 150 |     |     |     |     |     | FR-CVL (Unit mm) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Voltage/Capacity | W   | H   | D   | Voltage/Capacity | W   | H   | D   | 200V | 7.5K/11K/15K | 165 | 130  | 155   | 400V | 7.5K/11K | 220 | 135 | 200 | 22K | 165 | 140 | 155 | 15K | 220 | 135 | 205  | 30K | 215 | 160 | 175 | 22K | 220 | 150 | 215 | 37K | 220 | 320 | 200 | 30K  | 245 | 185 | 220 | 55K | 250 | 335 | 225 | 37K | 245 | 230 | 265 |  |      |     |     | 55K | 290 | 230 | 280 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| FR-CV-(H) (Unit mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |            |                  |                                  |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Voltage/Capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H                                 | D          | D1               | Voltage/Capacity                 | W           | H            | D                  | D1  |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 200V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.5K/11K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 90                                | 300        | 303              | 103                              | 400V        | 7.5K/11K/15K | 120                | 300 | 305 | 105                |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 120                               | 300        | 305              | 105                              |             | 22K/30K      | 150                | 380 | 305 | 105                |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 22K/30K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 150                               | 380        | 322              | 122                              |             | 37K/55K      | 400                | 620 | 250 | 135                |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 37K/55K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 400                               | 620        | 250              | 135                              |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| FR-CV-(H)-AT (Unit mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |            |                  |                                  |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Voltage/Capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H                                 | D          | D1               | Voltage/Capacity                 | W           | H            | D                  | D1  |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 200V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.5K/11K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 110                               | 330        | 315              | 115                              | 400V        | 7.5K/11K/15K | 130                | 330 | 320 | 120                |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 130                               | 330        | 320              | 120                              |             | 22K/30K      | 160                | 410 | 350 | 150                |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 22K/30K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 160                               | 410        | 350              | 150                              |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| FR-CVL (Unit mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |            |                  |                                  |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Voltage/Capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | H                                 | D          | Voltage/Capacity | W                                | H           | D            |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 200V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.5K/11K/15K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 165                               | 130        | 155              | 400V                             | 7.5K/11K    | 220          | 135                | 200 |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 22K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 165                               | 140        | 155              |                                  | 15K         | 220          | 135                | 205 |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 30K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 215                               | 160        | 175              |                                  | 22K         | 220          | 150                | 215 |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 37K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 220                               | 320        | 200              |                                  | 30K         | 245          | 185                | 220 |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 55K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 250                               | 335        | 225              |                                  | 37K         | 245          | 230                | 265 |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |            |                  |                                  | 55K         | 290          | 230                | 280 |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <div> <b>High power factor converter</b><br/> <b>FR-HC- (H)□K</b> </div> <div>  </div>  | <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substantially suppresses power harmonics to realize the equivalent capacity conversion coefficient K5=0 in the "Harmonic suppression guideline for consumers who receive high voltage or special high voltage".</li> <li>Has the power regeneration function as standard.</li> <li>Connects multiple inverters to enable common converter system operation.</li> </ul> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Specifications</b></li> </ul> </div> <div> <table> <tr> <th>Type FR-HC□□</th><th colspan="4">200V</th><th colspan="4">400V</th></tr> <tr> <th></th><th>7.5K</th><th>15K</th><th>30K</th><th>55K</th><th>H7.5K</th><th>H15K</th><th>H30K</th><th>H55K</th></tr> <tr> <td>Applicable inverter capacity (*1)</td><td>3.7K to 7.5K</td><td>7.5K to 15K</td><td>15K to 30K</td><td>30K to 55K</td><td>3.7K to 7.5K</td><td>7.5K to 15K</td><td>15 to 30K</td><td>30K to 55K</td></tr> <tr> <td>Rated input voltage/frequency</td><td colspan="4">Three-phase 200V to 220V 50Hz<br/>200V to 230V 60Hz</td><td colspan="4">Three-phase 380V to 460V 50/60Hz</td></tr> <tr> <td>Rated input current (A)</td><td>33</td><td>61</td><td>115</td><td>215</td><td>17</td><td>31</td><td>57</td><td>110</td></tr> <tr> <td>Rated output voltage (V) (*2)</td><td colspan="4">293V to 335VDC</td><td colspan="4">558V to 670VDC</td></tr> </table> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Outline dimension</b></li> </ul> </div> <div> <table> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Voltage</th><th rowspan="2">Capacity</th><th colspan="3">High Power Factor Converter FR-HC</th><th colspan="3">Reactor 1 FR-HCL01</th><th colspan="3">Reactor 2 FR-HCL02</th><th colspan="3">Outside Box FR-HCB</th></tr> <tr> <th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th><th>W</th><th>H</th><th>D</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">200V</td><td>7.5K</td><td>220</td><td>300</td><td>190</td><td>160</td><td>155</td><td>100</td><td>240</td><td>230</td><td>160</td><td>190</td><td>320</td><td>165</td></tr> <tr> <td>15K</td><td>250</td><td>400</td><td>190</td><td>190</td><td>205</td><td>130</td><td>260</td><td>270</td><td>170</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>30K</td><td>340</td><td>550</td><td>195</td><td>220</td><td>230</td><td>170</td><td>340</td><td>320</td><td>180</td><td>270</td><td>450</td><td>203</td></tr> <tr> <td>55K</td><td>480</td><td>700</td><td>250</td><td>210</td><td>260</td><td>225</td><td>430</td><td>470</td><td>360</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">400V</td><td>H7.5K</td><td>220</td><td>300</td><td>190</td><td>160</td><td>150</td><td>100</td><td>240</td><td>220</td><td>160</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>H15K</td><td>250</td><td>400</td><td>190</td><td>190</td><td>195</td><td>130</td><td>260</td><td>260</td><td>170</td><td>190</td><td>320</td><td>165</td></tr> <tr> <td>H30K</td><td>340</td><td>550</td><td>195</td><td>220</td><td>215</td><td>140</td><td>340</td><td>310</td><td>180</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>H55K</td><td>480</td><td>700</td><td>250</td><td>280</td><td>255</td><td>190</td><td>400</td><td>380</td><td>285</td><td>270</td><td>450</td><td>203</td></tr> </table> </div> <div> <div> <div>  <p>High power factor converter</p> </div> <div>  <p>Outside box</p> </div> <div>  <p>Reactor 1, Reactor 2</p> </div> </div> <p>* Install the reactor (FR-HCL01, 02) on horizontal plane.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type FR-HC□□                      | 200V       |                  |                                  |             | 400V         |                    |     |     |                    | 7.5K             | 15K | 30K | 55K | H7.5K | H15K             | H30K | H55K | Applicable inverter capacity (*1) | 3.7K to 7.5K | 7.5K to 15K | 15K to 30K | 30K to 55K | 3.7K to 7.5K | 7.5K to 15K | 15 to 30K | 30K to 55K | Rated input voltage/frequency | Three-phase 200V to 220V 50Hz<br>200V to 230V 60Hz |     |     |     | Three-phase 380V to 460V 50/60Hz |     |     |     | Rated input current (A) | 33      | 61  | 115 | 215 | 17  | 31      | 57  | 110 | Rated output voltage (V) (*2) | 293V to 335VDC |         |     |     | 558V to 670VDC |     |         |     | Voltage | Capacity | High Power Factor Converter FR-HC |  |  | Reactor 1 FR-HCL01 |  |  | Reactor 2 FR-HCL02     |  |  | Outside Box FR-HCB |  |  | W | H | D | W | H                | D | W | H | D  | W                | H | D | 200V | 7.5K | 220  | 300      | 190 | 160 | 155 | 100 | 240  | 230          | 160 | 190 | 320 | 165 | 15K | 250 | 400 | 190 | 190 | 205     | 130 | 260 | 270 | 170 |         |     |     | 30K | 340 | 550 | 195 | 220 | 230 | 170 | 340              | 320 | 180 | 270 | 450 | 203 | 55K | 480 | 700              | 250 | 210 | 260 | 225              | 430 | 470 | 360 |      |              |     | 400V | H7.5K | 220  | 300      | 190 | 160 | 150 | 100 | 240 | 220 | 160 |     |     |     | H15K | 250 | 400 | 190 | 190 | 195 | 130 | 260 | 260 | 170 | 190 | 320 | 165 | H30K | 340 | 550 | 195 | 220 | 215 | 140 | 340 | 310 | 180 |     |     |  | H55K | 480 | 700 | 250 | 280 | 255 | 190 | 400 | 380 | 285 | 270 | 450 | 203 |
| Type FR-HC□□                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 200V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |            |                  | 400V                             |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15K                               | 30K        | 55K              | H7.5K                            | H15K        | H30K         | H55K               |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Applicable inverter capacity (*1)                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.7K to 7.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7.5K to 15K                       | 15K to 30K | 30K to 55K       | 3.7K to 7.5K                     | 7.5K to 15K | 15 to 30K    | 30K to 55K         |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rated input voltage/frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Three-phase 200V to 220V 50Hz<br>200V to 230V 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |            |                  | Three-phase 380V to 460V 50/60Hz |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rated input current (A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 61                                | 115        | 215              | 17                               | 31          | 57           | 110                |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rated output voltage (V) (*2)                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 293V to 335VDC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |            |                  | 558V to 670VDC                   |             |              |                    |     |     |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | High Power Factor Converter FR-HC |            |                  | Reactor 1 FR-HCL01               |             |              | Reactor 2 FR-HCL02 |     |     | Outside Box FR-HCB |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | W                                 | H          | D                | W                                | H           | D            | W                  | H   | D   | W                  | H                | D   |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 200V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 220                               | 300        | 190              | 160                              | 155         | 100          | 240                | 230 | 160 | 190                | 320              | 165 |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 250                               | 400        | 190              | 190                              | 205         | 130          | 260                | 270 | 170 |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 30K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 340                               | 550        | 195              | 220                              | 230         | 170          | 340                | 320 | 180 | 270                | 450              | 203 |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 55K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 480                               | 700        | 250              | 210                              | 260         | 225          | 430                | 470 | 360 |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 400V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H7.5K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 220                               | 300        | 190              | 160                              | 150         | 100          | 240                | 220 | 160 |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H15K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 250                               | 400        | 190              | 190                              | 195         | 130          | 260                | 260 | 170 | 190                | 320              | 165 |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H30K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 340                               | 550        | 195              | 220                              | 215         | 140          | 340                | 310 | 180 |                    |                  |     |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H55K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 480                               | 700        | 250              | 280                              | 255         | 190          | 400                | 380 | 285 | 270                | 450              | 203 |     |     |       |                  |      |      |                                   |              |             |            |            |              |             |           |            |                               |                                                    |     |     |     |                                  |     |     |     |                         |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |                               |                |         |     |     |                |     |         |     |         |          |                                   |  |  |                    |  |  |                        |  |  |                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |    |                  |   |   |      |      |      |          |     |     |     |     |      |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |                  |     |     |     |      |              |     |      |       |      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

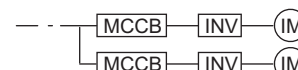
| Name (Model)                                   |  | Specifications, Structure, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|--|
| Surge voltage suppression filter<br>FR-BMF-H□K |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When driving the 400V class motor by the inverter, this filter suppresses the surge voltage generates at the motor terminal.</li><li>This can be applied to FR-E740-5.5K to 15K.</li><li>This can be applied to the non insulation-enhanced motor.</li></ul> |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | ● Specifications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Model FR-BMF-H□K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.5                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15  |    |  |
|                                                |  | Applicable motor capacity (kW) *1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.5                                               | 7.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 11  | 15 |  |
|                                                |  | Rated current (A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 17                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 31  |    |  |
|                                                |  | Overload current rating*2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 150 60s, 200% 0.5s (inverse-time characteristics) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Rated input AC voltage*2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Three phase 380 to 480V                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Permissible AC voltage fluctuation*2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 323 to 528V                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Maximum frequency*2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 120Hz                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | PWM carrier frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2kHz or less*3                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Protective structure (JEM 1030)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Open type (IP00)                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Cooling system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Self-cooling                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Maximum wiring length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100m or less                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |  |
|                                                |  | Approximate mass (kg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.5                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9.5 |    |  |
|                                                |  | Environment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Surrounding air temperature                       | -10°C to +50°C(non-freezing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ambient humidity                                  | 90%RH maximum (non-condensing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Atmosphere                                        | Indoors (free from corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist, dust and dirt)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Altitude/vibration                                | Maximum 1,000m above sea level, 5.9m/s <sup>2</sup> or less at 10 to 55Hz (directions of X, Y, Z axes) *4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>*1 The applied motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi 4-pole standard motor.</li><li>*2 The capacity depends on the specifications of the inverter (400V class) connected.</li><li>*3 The setting of Pr.72 PWM frequency selection should be 2kHz or less.</li><li>*4 When using with the filter pack installed on the rear panel, do not install this combination on moving objects or places that have vibrations (exceeding 1.96m/s<sup>2</sup>).</li></ul> |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   | ● Outline dimension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   | <div><div><p>●FR-BMF-H7.5K</p><p>2.3</p></div><div><p>●FR-BMF-H15K</p><p>2.3</p></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |    |  |
|                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   | <div><div><p>(Unit: mm)</p></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |    |  |

|                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|
| Features                                       |
| Connection example                             |
| Standard Specifications                        |
| Outline Dimension Drawings                     |
| Terminal Connection Diagram                    |
| Terminal Specification Explanation             |
| Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator |
| Parameter List                                 |
| Explanations of Parameters                     |
| Protective Functions                           |
| Options                                        |
| Instructions                                   |
| Motor                                          |
| Compatibility                                  |
| Warranty                                       |
| Inquiry                                        |

## Peripheral devices/cable size list

| Inverter Model    |                    | Motor Output (kW) | Moulded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)*1<br>or Earth Leakage Current Breaker (ELB)*2 |            | Magnetic Contactor (MC)*3 |              | HIV Cables, etc. (mm <sup>2</sup> )*5 |         | Reactor     |         |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                   |                    |                   | Reactor connection                                                                |            | Reactor connection        |              | R/L1,<br>S/L2,<br>T/L3*4              | U, V, W | FR-HAL      | FR-HEL  |
|                   |                    |                   | Without                                                                           | With       | Without                   | With         |                                       |         |             |         |
| Three-phase 200V  | FR-E720-0.1K(SC)   | 0.1               | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.4K*7      | 0.4K*7  |
|                   | FR-E720-0.2K(SC)   | 0.2               | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.4K*7      | 0.4K*7  |
|                   | FR-E720-0.4K(SC)   | 0.4               | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.4K        | 0.4K    |
|                   | FR-E720-0.75K(SC)  | 0.75              | 30AF 10A                                                                          | 30AF 10A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.75K       | 0.75K   |
|                   | FR-E720-1.5K(SC)   | 1.5               | 30AF 15A                                                                          | 30AF 15A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 1.5K        | 1.5K    |
|                   | FR-E720-2.2K(SC)   | 2.2               | 30AF 20A                                                                          | 30AF 15A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 2.2K        | 2.2K    |
|                   | FR-E720-3.7K(SC)   | 3.7               | 30AF 30A                                                                          | 30AF 30A   | S-N20, S-N21              | S-N10        | 3.5                                   | 3.5     | 3.7K        | 3.7K    |
|                   | FR-E720-5.5K(SC)   | 5.5               | 50AF 50A                                                                          | 50AF 40A   | S-N25                     | S-N20, S-N21 | 5.5                                   | 5.5     | 5.5K        | 5.5K    |
|                   | FR-E720-7.5K(SC)   | 7.5               | 100AF 60A                                                                         | 50AF 50A   | S-N25                     | S-N25        | 14                                    | 8       | 7.5K        | 7.5K    |
|                   | FR-E720-11K(SC)    | 11                | 100AF 75A                                                                         | 100AF 75A  | S-N35                     | S-N35        | 14                                    | 14      | 11K         | 11K     |
|                   | FR-E720-15K(SC)    | 15                | 225AF 125A                                                                        | 100AF 100A | S-N50                     | S-N50        | 22                                    | 22      | 15K         | 15K     |
| Three-phase 400V  | FR-E740-0.4K(SC)   | 0.4               | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | H0.4K       | H0.4K   |
|                   | FR-E740-0.75K(SC)  | 0.75              | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | H0.75K      | H0.75K  |
|                   | FR-E740-1.5K(SC)   | 1.5               | 30AF 10A                                                                          | 30AF 10A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | H1.5K       | H1.5K   |
|                   | FR-E740-2.2K(SC)   | 2.2               | 30AF 15A                                                                          | 30AF 10A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | H2.2K       | H2.2K   |
|                   | FR-E740-3.7K(SC)   | 3.7               | 30AF 20A                                                                          | 30AF 15A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | H3.7K       | H3.7K   |
|                   | FR-E740-5.5K(SC)   | 5.5               | 30AF 30A                                                                          | 30AF 20A   | S-N20, S-N21              | S-N11, S-N12 | 3.5                                   | 2       | H5.5K       | H5.5K   |
|                   | FR-E740-7.5K(SC)   | 7.5               | 30AF 30A                                                                          | 30AF 30A   | S-N20, S-N21              | S-N20, S-N21 | 3.5                                   | 3.5     | H7.5K       | H7.5K   |
|                   | FR-E740-11K(SC)    | 11                | 50AF 50A                                                                          | 50AF 40A   | S-N20, S-N21              | S-N20, S-N21 | 5.5                                   | 5.5     | H11K        | H11K    |
|                   | FR-E740-15K(SC)    | 15                | 100AF 60A                                                                         | 50AF 50A   | S-N25                     | S-N20, S-N21 | 8                                     | 8       | H15K        | H15K    |
| Single-Phase 200V | FR-E720S-0.1K(SC)  | 0.1               | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.4K*7      | 0.4K*7  |
|                   | FR-E720S-0.2K(SC)  | 0.2               | 30AF 5A                                                                           | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.4K*7      | 0.4K*7  |
|                   | FR-E720S-0.4K(SC)  | 0.4               | 30AF 10A                                                                          | 30AF 10A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.75K*7     | 0.75K*7 |
|                   | FR-E720S-0.75K(SC) | 0.75              | 30AF 15A                                                                          | 30AF 10A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 1.5K*7      | 1.5K*7  |
|                   | FR-E720S-1.5K(SC)  | 1.5               | 30AF 20A                                                                          | 30AF 20A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 2.2K*7      | 2.2K*7  |
|                   | FR-E720S-2.2K(SC)  | 2.2               | 50AF 40A                                                                          | 30AF 30A   | S-N20, S-N21              | S-N10        | 3.5                                   | 2       | 3.7K*7      | 3.7K*7  |
| Single-Phase 100V | FR-E710W-0.1K      | 0.1               | 30AF 10A                                                                          | 30AF 5A    | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 0.75K*6, *7 | —*8     |
|                   | FR-E710W-0.2K      | 0.2               | 30AF 10A                                                                          | 30AF 10A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 1.5K*6, *7  | —*8     |
|                   | FR-E710W-0.4K      | 0.4               | 30AF 15A                                                                          | 30AF 15A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 2                                     | 2       | 2.2K*6, *7  | —*8     |
|                   | FR-E710W-0.75K     | 0.75              | 30AF 30A                                                                          | 30AF 20A   | S-N10                     | S-N10        | 3.5                                   | 2       | 3.7K*6, *7  | —*8     |

\*1 Select an MCCB according to the inverter power supply capacity.  
Install one MCCB per inverter.



- \*2 For the use in the United States or Canada, select a UL and cUL certified fuse with Class T fuse equivalent cut-off speed or faster with the appropriate rating for branch circuit protection. Alternatively, select a UL489 molded case circuit breaker (MCCB).
- \*3 Magnetic contactor is selected based on the AC-1 class. The electrical durability of magnetic contactor is 500,000 times. When the magnetic contactor is used for emergency stop during motor driving, the electrical durability is 25 times.  
When using the MC for emergency stop during motor driving or using on the motor side during commercial-power supply operation, select the MC with class AC-3 rated current for the motor rated current.
- \*4 When using a single-phase power input model, terminals are R/L1 and S/L2.
- \*5 The cable size is that of the cable (HIV cable (600V class 2 vinyl-insulated cable) etc.) with continuous maximum permissible temperature of 75°C. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is 50°C or less and the wiring distance is 20m or less.
- \*6 When connecting a single-phase 100V power input inverter to a power transformer (50kVA or more), install a AC reactor (FR-HAL) so that the performance is more reliable.
- \*7 The power factor may be slightly lower.
- \*8 Single-phase 100V power input model is not compatible with DC reactor.



### Note

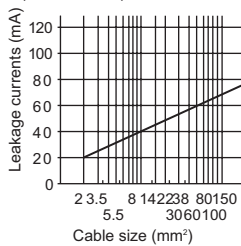
- When the inverter capacity is larger than the motor capacity, select an MCCB and a magnetic contactor according to the inverter type and cable and reactor according to the motor output.
- When the breaker on the inverter primary side trips, check for the wiring fault (short circuit), damage to internal parts of the inverter, etc. Identify the cause of the trip, then remove the cause and power on the breaker.

## Selecting the rated sensitivity current for the earth leakage current breaker

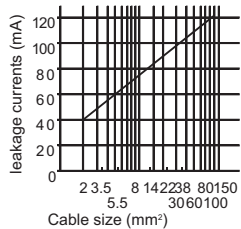
When using the earth leakage current breaker with the inverter circuit, select its rated sensitivity current as follows, independently of the PWM carrier frequency.

- Breaker designed for harmonic and surge suppression  
Rated sensitivity current  $I_{\Delta n} \geq 10 \times (I_{g1} + I_{gn} + I_{gi} + I_{g2} + I_{gm})$
  - Standard breaker  
Rated sensitivity current  $I_{\Delta n} \geq 10 \times \{I_{g1} + I_{gn} + I_{gi} + 3 \times (I_{g2} + I_{gm})\}$
- $I_{g1}$ ,  $I_{g2}$ : Leakage currents in wire path during commercial power supply operation  
 $I_{gn}$  : Leakage current of inverter input side noise filter  
 $I_{gm}$  : Leakage current of motor during commercial power supply operation  
 $I_{gi}$  : Leakage current of inverter unit

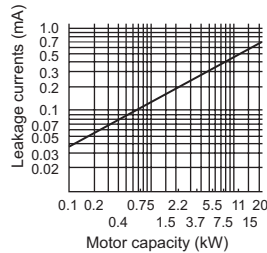
Example of leakage current of cable path per 1km during the commercial power supply operation when the CV cable is routed in metal conduit (200V 60Hz)



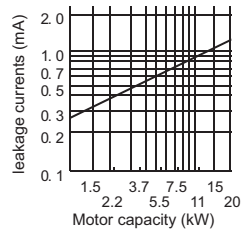
Example of leakage current per 1km during the commercial power supply operation when the CV cable is routed in metal conduit (Three-phase three-wire delta connection 400V60Hz)



Example of leakage current of three-phase induction motor during the commercial power supply operation (200V 60Hz)

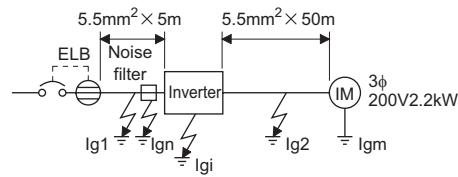


Example of leakage current of three-phase induction motor during the commercial power supply operation (Totally-enclosed fan-cooled type motor 400V60Hz)



For "Δ" connection, the amount of leakage current is approx. 1/3 of the above value.

### Example



- (Note) 1 Install the earth leakage breaker (ELB) on the input side of the inverter.  
 2 In the Δ connection earthed-neutral system, the sensitivity current is blunt against an earth (ground) fault in the inverter output side. Earthing (Grounding) must conform to the requirements of national and local safety regulations and electrical codes. (NEC section 250, IEC 536 class 1 and other applicable standards)

### ● Selection example (in the case of the above figure)

|                                                         | Breaker Designed for Harmonic and Surge Suppression | Standard Breaker |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Leakage current $I_{g1}$ (mA)                           | $33 \times \frac{5m}{1,000m} = 0.17$                |                  |
| Leakage current $I_{gn}$ (mA)                           | 0 (without noise filter)                            |                  |
| Leakage current $I_{gi}$ (mA)                           | 1                                                   |                  |
| Leakage current $I_{g2}$ (mA)                           | $33 \times \frac{50m}{1,000m} = 1.65$               |                  |
| Motor leakage current $I_{gm}$ (mA)                     | 0.18                                                |                  |
| Total leakage current (mA)                              | 3.00                                                | 6.66             |
| Rated sensitivity current (mA) ( $\geq I_g \times 10$ ) | 30                                                  | 100              |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Precautions for Operation/Selection

### Precautions for use of the inverter

#### ⚠ Safety Precautions

- To operate the inverter correctly and safely, be sure to read the "instruction manual" before starting operation.
- This product has not been designed or manufactured for use with any equipment or system operated under life-threatening conditions.
- Please contact our sales office when you are considering using this product in special applications such as passenger mobile, medical, aerospace, nuclear, power or undersea relay equipment or system.
- Although this product is manufactured under strict quality control, safety devices should be installed when a serious accident or loss is expected by a failure of this product.
- The load used should be a three-phase induction motor only.

### Operation

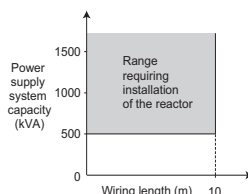
- A magnetic contactor (MC) provided on the input side should not be used to make frequent starts and stops. It could cause the inverter to fail.
- However, at this time, the motor cannot be brought to a sudden stop. Hence, provide a mechanical stopping/holding mechanism for the machine/equipment which requires an emergency stop.
- It will take time for the capacitor to discharge after shutoff of the inverter power supply. When accessing the inverter for inspection, wait for at least 10 minutes after the power supply has been switched off, and check to make sure that there are no residual voltage using a tester or the like.

### Wiring

- Application of power to the output terminals (U, V, W) of the inverter will damage the inverter. Therefore, fully check the wiring and sequence to ensure that wiring is correct, etc. before powering on.
- The terminals P/+, PR, P1, N/- are provided for connection of a dedicated option. Do not connect anything other than a dedicated option and DC power supply.  
Do not short the frequency setting power supply terminal 10 and common terminal 5 or the terminal PC and terminal SD.

### Power supply

- When the inverter is connected under a large-capacity power transformer (500kVA or more transformer) or when a power capacitor is to be switched over, an excessive peak current may flow in the power input circuit, damaging the inverter.



Also when connecting a single-phase 100V power input inverter to a power transformer (50kVA or more), install a AC reactor (FR-HAL) so that the performance is more reliable.

To prevent this, always install an optional AC reactor (FR-HAL).

- If a surge voltage occurs in the power supply system, this surge energy may flow into the inverter, causing the inverter to display overvoltage protection (E.OV□) and come to an inverter trip. To prevent this, always install an optional AC reactor (FR-HAL).

### Installation

- Avoid hostile environment where oil mist, fluff, dust particles, etc. are suspended in the air, and install the inverter in a clean place or put it in an ingress-protected "enclosed" enclosure. When placing the inverter in an enclosure, determine the cooling system and enclosure dimensions so that the surrounding air temperature of the inverter is within the permissible value. (*refer to page 9* for the specified value)
- Do not install the inverter on wood or other flammable material as it will be hot partly.
- Install the inverter in the vertical orientation.

### Setting

- The inverter can be operated as fast as a maximum of 400Hz by parameter setting. Therefore, incorrect setting can cause a danger. Set the upper limit using the maximum frequency limit setting function.
- A setting higher than the initial value of DC injection brake operation voltage or operation time can cause motor overheat (electronic thermal relay error).
- Do not set *Pr. 70 Special regenerative brake duty* except for using the optional brake resistor. This function is used to protect the brake resistor from overheating. Do not set the value exceeding permissible duty of the brake resistor.

## Precautions for selection

### Inverter capacity selection

- When operating a special motor or more than one motor in parallel with a single inverter, select the inverter capacity so that 1.1 times the total rated motor current is less than the rated output current of the inverter.
- Setting 2kHz or more in *Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection* to perform low acoustic noise operation with the surrounding air temperature exceeding 40°C (totally-enclosed structure is 30°C), decrease the output current according to the rating table on *page 7*. (Also change the *Pr. 9 Electronic thermal O/L relay* setting.)

### Starting torque of the motor

- The start and acceleration characteristics of the motor driven by the inverter are restricted by the overload current rating of that inverter. Generally the torque characteristic is less than when the motor is started by a commercial power supply. If torque boost adjustment, Advanced magnetic flux vector control, or General-purpose magnetic flux vector control cannot provide enough torque when a large starting torque is necessary, select the inverter of one rank higher capacity or increase the capacities of both the motor and inverter.

### Acceleration/deceleration times

- The acceleration/deceleration time of the motor depends on the motor-generated torque, load torque and moment of inertia of the load (J).
- When the torque limit function or stall prevention function is activated during acceleration/deceleration, increase the acceleration/deceleration time as the actual time may become longer.
- To decrease the acceleration/deceleration time, increase the torque boost value (setting of a too large value may activate the stall prevention function at a start, longer the acceleration time), use the advanced magnetic flux vector control or general-purpose magnetic flux vector control or increase the inverter and motor capacities. To decrease the deceleration time, it is necessary to add optional brake resistor MRS type, MYS type, or FR-ABR (for the 0.4K or more), the brake unit (FR-BU2), power regeneration common converter (FR-CV), or a similar device to absorb braking energy.

### Power transfer mechanism (reduction gear, belt, chain, etc.)

- When an oil-lubricated gear box, speed change/reduction gear or similar device is used in the power transfer system, note that continuous operation at low speed only may deteriorate oil lubrication, causing seizure. When performing fast operation at higher than 60Hz, fully note that such operation will cause strength shortage due to the noise, life or centrifugal force of the power transfer mechanism.

### Instructions for overload operation

- When performing operation of frequent start/stop of the inverter, rise/fall in the temperature of the transistor element of the inverter will repeat due to a repeated flow of large current, shortening the life from thermal fatigue. Since thermal fatigue is related to the amount of current, the life can be increased by reducing current at locked condition, starting current, etc. Decreasing current may increase the life. However, decreasing current will result in insufficient torque and the inverter may not start. Therefore, choose the inverter which has enough allowance for current.

Features

Connection  
example

Standard  
Specifications

Outline  
Dimension  
Drawings

Terminal Connection  
Diagram  
Terminal Specification  
Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter  
List

Explanations  
of  
Parameters

Protective  
Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Precautions for Peripheral Device Selection

### Installation and selection of moulded case circuit breaker

Install a moulded case circuit breaker (MCCB) on the power receiving side to protect the wiring of the inverter input side. For MCCB selection, refer to *page 65* since it depends on the inverter power supply side power factor (which changes depending on the power supply voltage, output frequency and load). Especially for a completely electromagnetic MCCB, one of a slightly large capacity must be selected since its operation characteristic varies with harmonic currents. (Check it in the data of the corresponding breaker.) As an earth leakage current breaker, use the Mitsubishi earth leakage current breaker designed for harmonics and surge suppression. (Refer to *page 66*)

When installing a moulded case circuit breaker on the output side of the inverter, contact each manufacturer for selection of the moulded case circuit breaker.

### Handling of the inverter input side magnetic contactor

- For operation via external terminal (terminal STF or STR used), provide an input side MC to prevent an accident caused by a natural restart at power recovery after a power failure, such as an instantaneous power failure, and to ensure safety for maintenance work. Do not use this magnetic contactor to make frequent starts and stops. (The switching life of the inverter input circuit is about 1,000,000 times.) For parameter unit operation, an automatic restart after power failure is not made and the MC cannot be used to make a start. Note that the primary side MC may be used to make a stop but the regenerative brake specific to the inverter does not operate and the motor is coasted to a stop.
- Installation of a magnetic contactor at the input side is recommended. A magnetic contactor avoids overheat or burnout of a brake resistor when heat capacity of the resistor is insufficient or a brake regenerative transistor is damaged with short while connecting an optional brake resistor. In this case, shut-off the magnetic contactor when fault occurs and inverter trips.

### Handling of the inverter output side magnetic contactor

Switch the magnetic contactor between the inverter and motor only when both the inverter and motor are at a stop. When the magnetic contactor is turned on while the inverter is operating, overcurrent protection of the inverter and such will activate. When an MC is provided for switching to the commercial power supply, for example, switch it on/off after the inverter and motor have stopped.

### Thermal relay installation

The inverter has an electronic thermal relay function to protect the motor from overheating. However, when running multiple motors with one inverter or operating a multi-pole motor, provide a thermal relay (OCR) between the inverter and motor. In this case, set the electronic thermal relay function of the inverter to 0A. And for the setting of the thermal relay, add the line-to-line leakage current (refer to *page 70*) to the current value on the motor rating plate. For low-speed operation where the cooling capability of the motor reduces, it is recommended to use a thermal relay protector incorporated motor.

### Measuring instrument on the output side

When the inverter-to-motor wiring length is large, especially in the 400V class, small-capacity models, the meters and CTs may generate heat due to line-to-line leakage current. Therefore, choose the equipment which has enough allowance for the current rating.

### Disuse of power factor improving capacitor (power capacitor)

The power factor improving capacitor and surge suppressor on the inverter output side may be overheated or damaged by the harmonic components of the inverter output. Also, since an excessive current flows in the inverter to activate overcurrent protection, do not install a capacitor or surge suppressor. For power factor improvement, use a DC reactor (refer to *page 58*).

### Wire thickness and wiring distance

When the wiring length between the inverter and motor is long, use thick wires so that the voltage drop of the main circuit cable is 2% or less especially at low frequency output. (A selection example for the wiring distance of 20m is shown on *page 65*)

Especially at a long wiring distance, the maximum wiring length should be within the length in the table below since the overcurrent protection function may be misactivated by the influence of a charging current due to the stray capacitances of the wiring.

(The overall wiring length for connection of multiple motors should be within the value in the table below.)

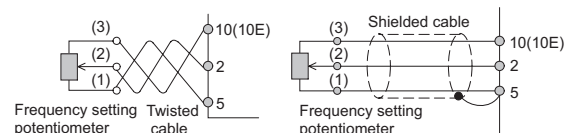
| Pr. 72 Setting<br>(carrier frequency) | 0.1K       | 0.2K | 0.4K | 0.75K | 1.5K | 2.2K | 3.7K or more |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------------|
| 1 or less                             | 100V, 200V | 200m | 200m | 300m  | 500m | 500m | 500m         |
|                                       | 400V       | —    | —    | 200m  | 200m | 300m | 500m         |
| 2 to 15                               | 100V, 200V | 30m  | 100m | 200m  | 300m | 500m | 500m         |
|                                       | 400V       | —    | —    | 30m   | 100m | 200m | 300m         |

When using the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure function with wiring length exceeding 100m, select without frequency search (Pr. 162 = "1, 11").

Use the recommended connection cable when connecting the parameter unit.

For remote operation via analog signal, wire the control cable between the operation box or operation signal and inverter within 30m and away from the power circuits (main circuit and relay sequence circuit) to prevent induction from other devices.

When using the external potentiometer instead of the parameter unit to set the frequency, use a shielded or twisted cable, and do not earth (ground) the shield, but connect it to terminal 5 as shown below.



## Earth (Ground)

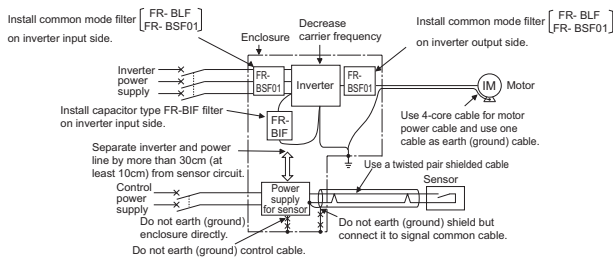
When the inverter is run in the low acoustic noise mode, more leakage currents occur than in the non-low acoustic noise mode due to high-speed switching operation. Be sure to earth (ground) the inverter and motor before use. In addition, always use the earth (ground) terminal of the inverter to earth (ground) the inverter. (Do not use the case and chassis)

## Noise

When performing low-noise operation at higher carrier frequency, electromagnetic noise tends to increase. Therefore, refer to the following measure example and consider taking the measures. Depending on the installation condition, the inverter may be affected by noise in a non-low noise (initial) status.

- The noise level can be reduced by decreasing the carrier frequency (*Pr. 72*).
- As measures against AM radio broadcasting noise, radio noise filter FR-BIF produces an effect.
- As measures against sensor malfunction, line noise filter FR-BSF01, FR-BLF produces an effect.
- As measures against induction noise from the power cable of the inverter, an effect is produced by putting a distance of 30cm (at least 10cm) or more and using a twisted pair shielded cable as a signal cable. Do not earth (ground) shield but connect it to signal common cable.

### Noise reduction examples



## Leakage currents

Capacitances exist between the inverter I/O cables, other cables and earth and in the motor, through which a leakage current flows. Since its value depends on the static capacitances, carrier frequency, etc., low acoustic noise operation at the increased carrier frequency of the inverter will increase the leakage current. Therefore, take the following measures. Select the earth leakage current breaker according to its rated sensitivity current, independently of the carrier frequency setting. (*Refer to page 66*)

### To-earth (ground) leakage currents

| Type                     | Influence and Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Influence and measures   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leakage currents may flow not only into the inverter's own line but also into the other line through the earth (ground) cable, etc. These leakage currents may operate earth (ground) leakage circuit breakers and earth leakage relays unnecessarily.</li> <li>• Countermeasures</li> <li>• If the carrier frequency setting is high, decrease the <i>Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection</i> setting. Note that motor noise increases. Select <i>Pr. 240 Soft-PWM operation selection</i> to make the sound inoffensive.</li> <li>• By using earth leakage circuit breakers designed for harmonic and surge suppression in the inverter's own line and other line, operation can be performed with the carrier frequency kept high (with low noise).</li> </ul> |
| Undesirable current path |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Line leakage current

| Type                     | Influence and Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Influence and measures   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This leakage current flows via a static capacitance between the inverter output cables.</li> <li>• The external thermal relay may be operated unnecessarily by the harmonics of the leakage current. When the wiring length is long (50m or more) for the 400V class small capacity model (7.5kW or less), the external thermal relay is likely to operate unnecessarily because the ratio of the leakage current to the rated motor current increases.</li> <li>• Countermeasures</li> <li>• Use <i>Pr.9 Electronic thermal O/L relay</i>.</li> <li>• If the carrier frequency setting is high, decrease the <i>Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection</i> setting. Note that motor noise increases. Select <i>Pr. 240 Soft-PWM operation selection</i> to make the sound inoffensive. To ensure that the motor is protected against line-to-line leakage currents, it is recommended to use a temperature sensor to directly detect motor temperature.</li> </ul> |
| Undesirable current path |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## ●Harmonic suppression guideline

Harmonic currents flow from the inverter to a power receiving point via a power transformer. The harmonic suppression guideline was established to protect other consumers from these outgoing harmonic currents.

The three-phase 200V input specifications 3.7kW or less (single-phase 200V power input model 2.2kW or less, single-phase 100V power input model 0.75kW) are previously covered by "Harmonic suppression guideline for household appliances and general-purpose products" and other models are covered by "Harmonic suppression guideline for consumers who receive high voltage or special high voltage". However, the transistorized inverter has been excluded from the target products covered by "Harmonic suppression guideline for household appliances and general-purpose products" in January 2004 and "Harmonic suppression guideline for household appliances and general-purpose products" was repealed on September 6, 2004.

All capacity and all models of general-purpose inverter used by specific consumers are covered by "Harmonic suppression guideline for consumers who receive high voltage or special high voltage".

- "Harmonic suppression guideline for consumers who receive high voltage or special high voltage"

This guideline sets forth the maximum values of harmonic currents outgoing from a high-voltage or especially high-voltage consumer who will install, add or renew harmonic generating equipment. If any of the maximum values is exceeded, this guideline requires that consumer to take certain suppression measures.

Users who use models other than the target models are not covered by the guideline. However, we ask to connect an AC reactor or a DC reactor as before to the users who are not covered by the guideline. For compliance to the harmonic suppression guideline for consumers who receive high voltage or special high voltage

| Input Power Supply                                                             | Target Capacity | Countermeasures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Single-phase 100V<br>Single-phase 200V<br>Three-phase 200V<br>Three-phase 400V | All capacities  | Make a judgment based on "Harmonic suppression guideline for consumers who receive high voltage or special high voltage" issued by the Japanese Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (formerly Ministry of International Trade and Industry) in September 1994 and take measures if necessary. For calculation method of power supply harmonics, refer to materials below.<br>Reference materials<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Harmonic suppression measures of the inverter"</li> <li>• "Calculation method of harmonic current of the general-purpose inverter used by specific consumers"</li> </ul> JEM-TR201 (revised in Dec. 2003): Japan Electrical Manufacturer's Association<br>Japan Electrical Manufacturer's Association |

For compliance to "Harmonic suppression guideline of the transistorized inverter (input current of 20A or less) for consumers other than specific consumers" published by JEMA.

| Input Power Supply | Target Capacity | Countermeasures                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Single-phase 100V  | 0.75kW or less  | Connect the AC reactor or DC reactor recommended in a catalog or an instruction manual.                                                                                    |
| Single-phase 200V  | 2.2kW or less   | Reference materials<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Harmonic suppression guideline of the general-purpose inverter (input current of 20A or less)"</li> </ul> |
| Three-phase 200V   | 3.7kW or less   | JEM-TR226 (revised in Dec. 2003): Japan Electrical Manufacturer's Association                                                                                              |

### ●Calculation of outgoing harmonic current

Outgoing harmonic current = fundamental wave current (value converted from received power voltage) × operation ratio × harmonic content

•Operation ratio: Operation ratio = actual load factor operation time ratio during 30 minutes

•Harmonic content: Found in Table.

Table 1: Harmonic Contents (Values at the fundamental current of 100%)

|                                           | Reactor             | 5th | 7th  | 11th | 13th | 17th | 19th | 23rd | 25th |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Three-phase bridge (Capacitor smoothing)  | Not used            | 65  | 41   | 8.5  | 7.7  | 4.3  | 3.1  | 2.6  | 1.8  |
|                                           | Used (AC side)      | 38  | 14.5 | 7.4  | 3.4  | 3.2  | 1.9  | 1.7  | 1.3  |
|                                           | Used (DC side)      | 30  | 13   | 8.4  | 5.0  | 4.7  | 3.2  | 3.0  | 2.2  |
|                                           | Used (AC, DC sides) | 28  | 9.1  | 7.2  | 4.1  | 3.2  | 2.4  | 1.6  | 1.4  |
| Single-phase bridge (Capacitor smoothing) | Not used            | 50  | 24   | 5.1  | 4.0  | 1.5  | 1.4  | -    | -    |
|                                           | Used (AC side) *    | 6.0 | 3.9  | 1.6  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 0.1  | -    | -    |

\* The harmonic contents for "single-phase bridge/with reactor" in the table 4 are values when the reactor value is 20%. Since a 20% reactor is large and considered to be not practical, harmonic contents when a 5% reactor is used is written in the technical data JEM-TR201 of The Japan Electrical Manufacturers' Association and this value is recommended for calculation for the actual practice.

Table 2: Rated Capacities and Outgoing Harmonic Currents for Three-phase Inverter Drive

| Applied Motor kW | Rated Current [A] |      | Fundamental Wave Current Converted from 66kV (mA) | Rated Capacity (kVA) | Outgoing Harmonic Current Converted from 6.6kV (mA)<br>(No reactor, 100% operation ratio) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                  | 200V              | 400V |                                                   |                      | 5th                                                                                       | 7th   | 11th  | 13th  | 17th  | 19th  | 23rd  | 25th  |
| 0.4              | 1.61              | 0.81 | 49                                                | 0.57                 | 31.85                                                                                     | 20.09 | 4.165 | 3.773 | 2.107 | 1.519 | 1.274 | 0.882 |
| 0.75             | 2.74              | 1.37 | 83                                                | 0.97                 | 53.95                                                                                     | 34.03 | 7.055 | 6.391 | 3.569 | 2.573 | 2.158 | 1.494 |
| 1.5              | 5.50              | 2.75 | 167                                               | 1.95                 | 108.6                                                                                     | 68.47 | 14.20 | 12.86 | 7.181 | 5.177 | 4.342 | 3.006 |
| 2.2              | 7.93              | 3.96 | 240                                               | 2.81                 | 156.0                                                                                     | 98.40 | 20.40 | 18.48 | 10.32 | 7.440 | 6.240 | 4.320 |
| 3.7              | 13.0              | 6.50 | 394                                               | 4.61                 | 257.1                                                                                     | 161.5 | 33.49 | 30.34 | 16.94 | 12.21 | 10.24 | 7.092 |
| 5.5              | 19.1              | 9.55 | 579                                               | 6.77                 | 376.1                                                                                     | 237.4 | 49.22 | 44.58 | 24.90 | 17.95 | 15.05 | 10.42 |
| 7.5              | 25.6              | 12.8 | 776                                               | 9.07                 | 504.4                                                                                     | 318.2 | 65.96 | 59.75 | 33.37 | 24.06 | 20.18 | 13.97 |
| 11               | 36.9              | 18.5 | 1121                                              | 13.1                 | 728.7                                                                                     | 459.6 | 95.29 | 86.32 | 48.20 | 34.75 | 29.15 | 20.18 |
| 15               | 49.8              | 24.9 | 1509                                              | 17.6                 | 980.9                                                                                     | 618.7 | 128.3 | 116.2 | 64.89 | 46.78 | 39.24 | 27.16 |

## Application to standard motors

### Motor loss and temperature rise

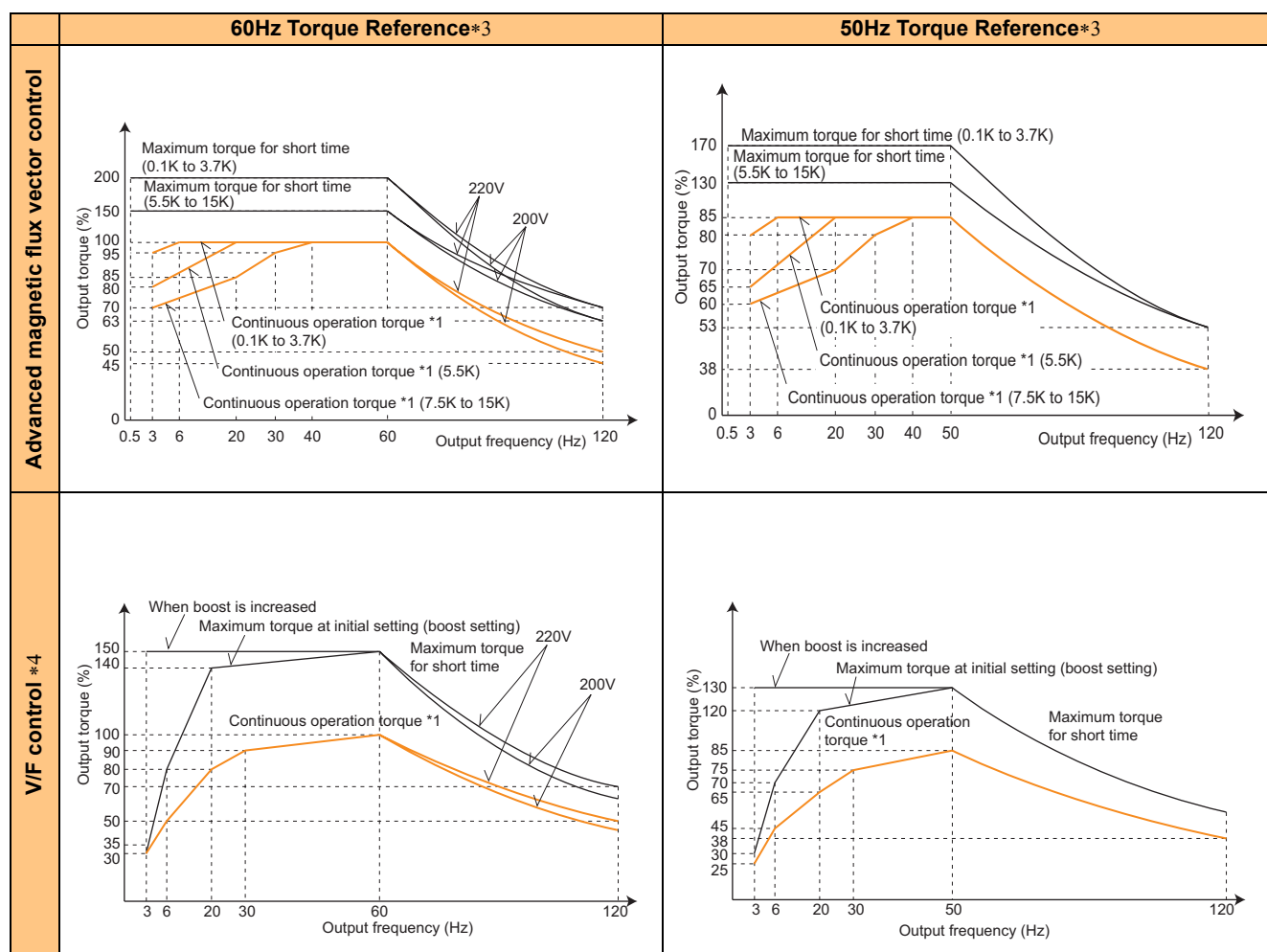
The motor operated by the inverter has a limit on the continuous operating torque since it is slightly higher in temperature rise than the one operated by a commercial power supply. At a low speed, reduce the output torque of the motor since the cooling effect decreases. When 100% torque is needed continuously at low speed, consider using a constant-torque motor. (Refer to page 73)

### Torque characteristic

The motor operated by the inverter may be less in motor torque (especially starting torque) than the one driven by the commercial power supply. It is necessary to fully check the load torque characteristic of the machine.

### Motor torque

When the Mitsubishi standard squirrel-cage motor (SF-JR, 4-pole) and inverter of the same capacity are used, the torque characteristics are as shown below.



\*1 Continuous operation torque is for checking the limit of permissible load torque when using the motor within the permissible ambient temperature, and is not the motor output torque itself. Maximum torque for short time is the amount of torque a motor can output.

Continuous operation torque of a single-phase 100V power input model is 90% of the continuous operation torque indicated above.

\*2 Depending on the motor capacity or the number of motor poles, the operation at 60Hz or more may not be performed. Make sure to check the permissible maximum operating frequency of the motor.

\*3 A 60Hz torque reference indicates that the rated torque of the motor run at 60Hz is 100%, and a 50Hz torque reference indicates that the rated torque of the motor run at 50Hz is 100%.

\*4 Under V/F control, same torque characteristic applies to the SF-JR type with 2, 4, and 6 poles.

### Vibration

The machine-installed motor operated by the inverter may be slightly greater in vibration than the one driven by the commercial power supply. The possible causes of vibration are as follows.

1. Vibration due to imbalance of the rotator itself including the machine
  2. Resonance due to the natural oscillation of the mechanical system.
- Caution is required especially when the machine used at constant speed is operated at variable speed. The frequency jump function allows resonance points to be avoided during operation. (During acceleration/deceleration, the frequency within the set area is passed through.) An effect is also produced if Pr. 72 PWM frequency selection is changed. When a two-pole motor is operated at higher than 60Hz, caution should be taken since such operation may cause abnormal vibration.

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel Parameter unit FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Application to constant-torque motors

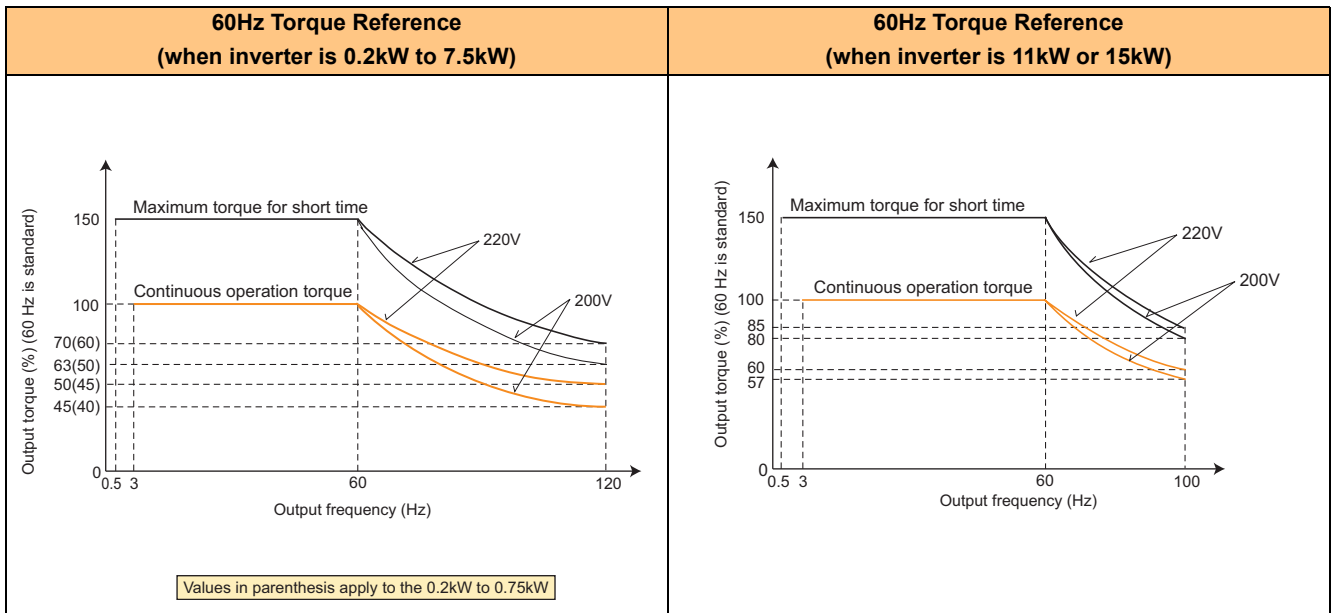
### SF-HRCA type (Advanced magnetic flux vector control)

- Continuous operation with 100% torque even at low speed of 3Hz is possible  
Load torque is not need to be reduced even at a low speed and constant torque (100% torque) continuous operation is possible within the range of speed ratio 1/20 (3 to 60Hz). (The characteristic of motor running at 60Hz or more is that output torque is constant.) Continuous operation torque of a single-phase 100V power input model is 90% of the indicated value.
- Installation size is the same as that of the standard motor
- ★ Note that operation characteristic in the chart below can not be obtained if V/F control is employed.

### Standard specifications (indoor type)

| Output (kW) | Number of Poles | Frequency Range | Common Specifications                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.2         | 4               | 3 to 120Hz      | Standard frequency 60Hz<br>● rotation direction (CCW) is counterclockwise when viewed from the motor end<br>● Lead wire<br>3.7kW or less ..... 3 wires<br>5.5kW or more ... 6 or 12 wires |
| 0.4         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0.75        |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1.5         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2.2         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.7         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5.5         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7.5         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11          |                 | 3 to 100Hz      | ● Surrounding air temperature: 40°C maximum<br>Protective structure is IP44                                                                                                               |
| 15          |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

- Torque characteristic (during advanced magnetic flux vector control, and initial value for other parameters)



- \* Please contact us separately when 150% or more of maximum torque for short time is necessary.
- When rapid acceleration/deceleration is needed, the inverter capacity may need to be one rank higher.
- When two or more motors are operated in parallel, torque imbalance is likely to occur as motor slip is smaller than that of the standard motor.

## Application to geared motor

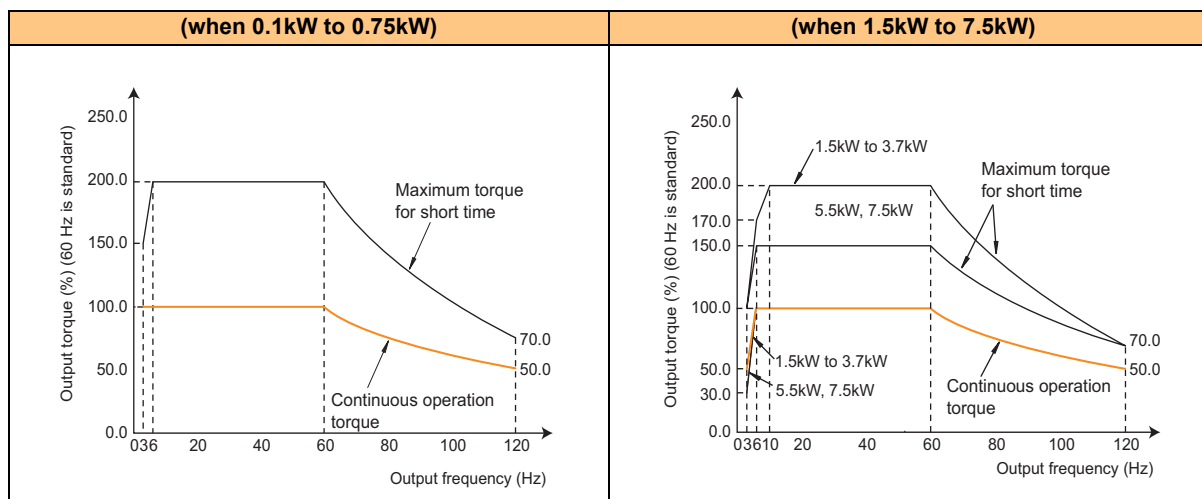
### GM-S, GM-D, GM-SY, GM-HY2 series

- Wide constant torque range even with the standard type(when using advanced magnetic flux vector control)  
Load torque is not need to be reduced even at a low speed and constant torque (100% torque) continuous operation is possible within the range of speed ratio 1/20 (3 to 60Hz). (0.1K to 0.75K)
- Wide speed control range  
The motor can be used in the wide speed deviation range of 3 to 120Hz  
The characteristic of motor running at 60Hz or more is that output torque is constant. (0.1K to 0.75K)  
★Note that operation characteristic in the chart below can not be obtained if V/F control is employed.

### Standard specifications

| Inverter Type           | Output (kW) | Number of Poles | Available Frequency Range (base frequency 60Hz) |                 | Constant Torque Range When Using Advanced Magnetic Flux Vector Control |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |             |                 | Grease Lubrication                              | Oil Lubrication |                                                                        |
| GM-S<br>GM-SY<br>GM-HY2 | 0.1 to 2.2  | 4               | 3 to 120Hz                                      |                 | 3 to 60Hz<br>(0.1kW to 0.75kW)<br>6 to 60Hz<br>(1.5kW, 2.2kW)          |
| GM-D                    | 0.4 to 2.2  |                 | 3 to 120Hz                                      | 25 to 120Hz     | 3 to 60Hz<br>(0.4kW, 0.75kW)<br>6 to 60Hz<br>(1.5kW, 7.5kW)            |
|                         | 3.7         |                 |                                                 | 25 to 115Hz     |                                                                        |
|                         | 5.5         |                 |                                                 |                 |                                                                        |
|                         | 7.5         |                 |                                                 |                 |                                                                        |

- Torque characteristic (range during advanced magnetic flux vector control)



Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Inverter-driven 400V class motor

When driving a 400V class motor by the inverter, surge voltages attributable to the wiring constants may occur at the motor terminals, deteriorating the insulation of the motor. In such a case, consider taking the following measures.

### (1) Rectifying the motor insulation

1. Use a "400V class inverter driven insulation-enhanced motor".

Note: The four poles of the Mitsubishi standard motor (SF-JR, SB-JR) have the 400V class inverter driving insulation enhanced feature.

2. For the dedicated motor such as the constant-torque motor and low-vibration motor, use the "inverter-driven, dedicated motor".

### (2) Suppressing the surge voltage on the inverter side

Connect a filter on the secondary side of the inverter to suppress a surge voltage so that the terminal voltage of the motor is 850V or less. When driving by the Mitsubishi inverter, connect an optional surge voltage suppression filter (FR-ASF-H/FR-BMF-H) on the inverter output side.

## Application to special motors

### Motor with brake

Use the motor with brake having independent power supply for the brake, connect the brake power supply to the inverter input side power and make the inverter output off using the output stop terminal (MRS) when the brake is applied (motor stop). Rattle may be heard according to the type of the brake in the low speed region but it is not a fault.

### Pole changing motor

As this motor differs in rated current from the standard motor, confirm the maximum current of the motor and select the inverter. Be sure to change the number of poles after the motor has stopped. If the number of poles is changed during rotation, the regenerative overvoltage protection circuit may be activated to cause an inverter alarm, coasting the motor to a stop.

### Submersible motor

Since the motor rated current is larger than that of the standard motor, make selection of the inverter capacity carefully. In addition, the wiring distance between the motor and inverter may become longer, *refer to page 65* to perform wiring with a cable thick enough. Leakage current may flow more than the land motor, take care when selecting the earth leakage current breaker.

### Explosion-proof motor

To drive an explosion-proof type motor in Japan, an explosion-proof test of the motor and inverter together is necessary. The test is also necessary when driving an existing explosion-proof motor. Please contact us for the FR-B, B3 series, which has passed an explosion-proof test. The inverter is a non-explosion proof structure, install it in a safety location.

### Geared motor

The continuous operating rotation range of this motor changes depending on the lubrication system and maker. Especially in the case of oil lubrication, continuous operation in the low-speed range only can cause gear seizure. For fast operation at higher than 60Hz, please consult the motor maker.

### Synchronous motor

This motor is not suitable for applications of large load variation or impact, where out-of-sync is likely to occur. Please contact us when using this motor because its starting current and rated current are greater than those of the standard motor and will not rotate stably at low speed.

### Single phase motor

The single phase motor is not suitable for variable operation by the inverter.

For the capacitor starting system, the capacitor may be damaged due to harmonic current flowing to the capacitor. For the deviation phase starting system and repulsion starting system, not only output torque is not generated at low speed but it will result in starting coil burnout due to failure of centrifugal force switch inside. Replace with a three-phase motor for use.

# Main Differences and Compatibilities with the FR-E500 series

| Item                         | FR-E500                                                                                                                                                                                | FR-E700                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control method               | V/F control<br>General-purpose magnetic flux vector control                                                                                                                            | V/F control<br>General-purpose magnetic flux vector control<br>Advanced magnetic flux vector control<br>Optimum excitation control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Changed/cleared functions    | Torque boost (Pr. 0) initial value<br>FR-E520-1.5K to 7.5K: 6%<br>FR-E540-1.5K to 3.7K: 6%<br>FR-E540-5.5K, 7.5K: 4%                                                                   | FR-E720-1.5K(SC) to 3.7K(SC): 4%<br>FR-E720-5.5K(SC), 7.5K(SC): 3%<br>FR-E740-1.5K(SC) to 3.7K(SC): 4%<br>FR-E740-5.5K(SC), 7.5K(SC): 3%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                              | DC injection brake operation voltage (Pr. 12) initial value<br>0.4K to 7.5K: 6%                                                                                                        | 0.4K to 7.5K: 4%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | Frequency at 5V (10V) input (Pr. 38)<br>Frequency at 20mA input frequency (Pr. 39)<br>Second electronic thermal O/L relay (Pr. 48)<br>Shortest acceleration/deceleration mode (Pr. 60) | Parameter number change<br>(Pr. 125 Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency)<br>(Pr. 126 Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency)<br>(Pr. 51 Second electronic thermal O/L relay)<br>(Pr. 60 Energy saving control selection)<br>(Pr. 292 Automatic acceleration/deceleration)                                                                                                         |
|                              | Reverse rotation from the inverter operation panel<br>Press  .                                        | After setting "1" in Pr. 40 RUN key rotation direction selection, press  .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | FM terminal function selection (Pr. 54) setting<br>0: Output frequency (initial value),<br>1: Output current,<br>2: Output voltage                                                     | 1: Output frequency (initial value),<br>2: Output current,<br>3: Output voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              | Second applied motor<br>Pr. 71 = 100 to 123                                                                                                                                            | Pr. 450 Second applied motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                              | Terminal 2 0 to 5V, 0 to 10V selection (Pr. 73) setting<br>0: 0 to 5V (initial value),<br>1: 0 to 10V                                                                                  | Pr. 73 Analog input selection<br>0: 0 to 10V<br>1: 0 to 5V (initial value)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                              | Operation mode selection (Pr. 79)<br>Initial value 1: PU operation mode                                                                                                                | Initial value 0: External operation mode is selected at power ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                              | Setting 8: Operation mode switching by external signal<br>Setting General-purpose magnetic flux vector<br>Pr. 80 ≠ 9999                                                                | Setting 8: deleted (X16 signal is used instead)<br>Pr. 80 ≠ 9999, Pr. 81 ≠ 9999, Pr. 800 = 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | User group 1 (16), user group 2 (16)<br>(Pr. 160, Pr. 173 to Pr. 175)                                                                                                                  | User group (16) only, setting methods were partially changed<br>(Pr. 160, Pr. 172, Pr. 173)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                              | Input terminal function selection (Pr. 180 to Pr. 183) setting<br>5: STOP signal (start self-holding selection)<br>6: MRS signal (output stop)                                         | Pr. 178 to Pr. 184 Input terminal function selection setting<br>5: JOG signal (Jog operation selection)<br>6: None<br>24: MRS signal (output stop)<br>25: STOP signal (start self-holding selection)                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                              | Long wiring mode<br>(Pr. 240 setting 10, 11)                                                                                                                                           | Setting is unnecessary<br>(Pr. 240 setting 0, 11 are deleted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                              | Cooling fan operation selection (Pr. 244) initial setting<br>0: Cooling fan operates in power-on status.                                                                               | 1: Cooling fan on/off control valid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                              | Stop selection (Pr. 250) setting increments<br>1s                                                                                                                                      | 0.1s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                              | RS-485 communication control source from the PU connector<br>PU operation mode                                                                                                         | Network operation mode (PU operation mode as FR-E500 when Pr. 551 = 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                              | Earth (ground) fault detection<br>400V class: Detects always                                                                                                                           | 400V class: Detects only at a start                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Inrush current limit circuit | Provided for the 200V class 2.2K or more and 400V class                                                                                                                                | Provided for the all capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Control terminal block       | Fixed terminal block (can not be removed)<br>Screw type terminal block (Phillips screw M2.5)<br>Length of recommended bar terminal is 7mm.                                             | Removable terminal block<br>Standard control circuit terminal model:<br>Screw type terminal block (Flathead screw M2 (M3 for terminal A, B, and C)<br>Length of recommended blade terminal is 5mm (6mm for terminal A, B and C).<br>Safety stop function model:<br>Spring clamp terminal block (Fixes a wire with a pressure of inside spring)<br>Length of recommended blade terminal is 10mm |
| Operation panel              | Removable operation panel (PA02)                                                                                                                                                       | Integrated operation panel (can not be removed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Parameter unit               | FR-PU04                                                                                                                                                                                | FR-PU07<br>FR-PU04 (some functions, such as parameter copy, are unavailable.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Plug-in option               | Dedicated plug-in option (installation is incompatible)                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                              | for 400V class only<br>FR-E5NC : CC-Link communication<br>FR-E5ND : DeviceNet communication<br>FR-E5NL : LonWorks communication                                                        | FR-A7NC E kit : CC-Link communication<br>FR-A7ND E kit : DeviceNet communication<br>FR-A7NL E kit : LonWorks communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Installation size            | FR-E720-0.1K(SC) to 7.5K(SC), FR-E740-0.4K(SC) to 7.5K(SC), FR-E720S-0.1K(SC) to 0.75K(SC), FR-E710W-0.1K to 0.75K are compatible in mounting dimensions                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Features

Connection example

Standard Specifications

Outline Dimension Drawings

Terminal Connection Diagram  
Terminal Specification Explanation

Operation panel  
Parameter unit  
FR Configurator

Parameter List

Explanations of Parameters

Protective Functions

Options

Instructions

Motor

Compatibility

Warranty

Inquiry

## Warranty

### 1. Gratis warranty period and coverage

#### [Gratis warranty period]

Note that an installation period of less than one year after installation in your company or your customer's premises or a period of less than 18 months (counted from the date of production) after shipment from our company, whichever is shorter, is selected.

#### [Coverage]

##### (1) Diagnosis of failure

As a general rule, diagnosis of failure is done on site by the customer.

However, Mitsubishi or Mitsubishi service network can perform this service for an agreed upon fee upon the customer's request.

There will be no charges if the cause of the breakdown is found to be the fault of Mitsubishi.

##### (2) Breakdown repairs

There will be a charge for breakdown repairs, exchange replacements and on site visits for the following four conditions even in gratis warranty period, otherwise there will be no charge.

- 1) Breakdowns due to improper storage, handling, careless accident, software or hardware design by the customer.
- 2) Breakdowns due to modifications of the product without the consent of the manufacturer.
- 3) Breakdowns resulting from using the product outside the specified specifications of the product.
- 4) Breakdowns that are outside the terms of warranty.

Since the above services are limited to Japan, diagnosis of failures, etc. are not performed abroad.

If you desire the after service abroad, please register with Mitsubishi. For details, consult us in advance.

### 2. Exclusion of opportunity loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, compensation to opportunity losses incurred to your company or your customers by failures of Mitsubishi products and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products and other services are not covered under warranty.

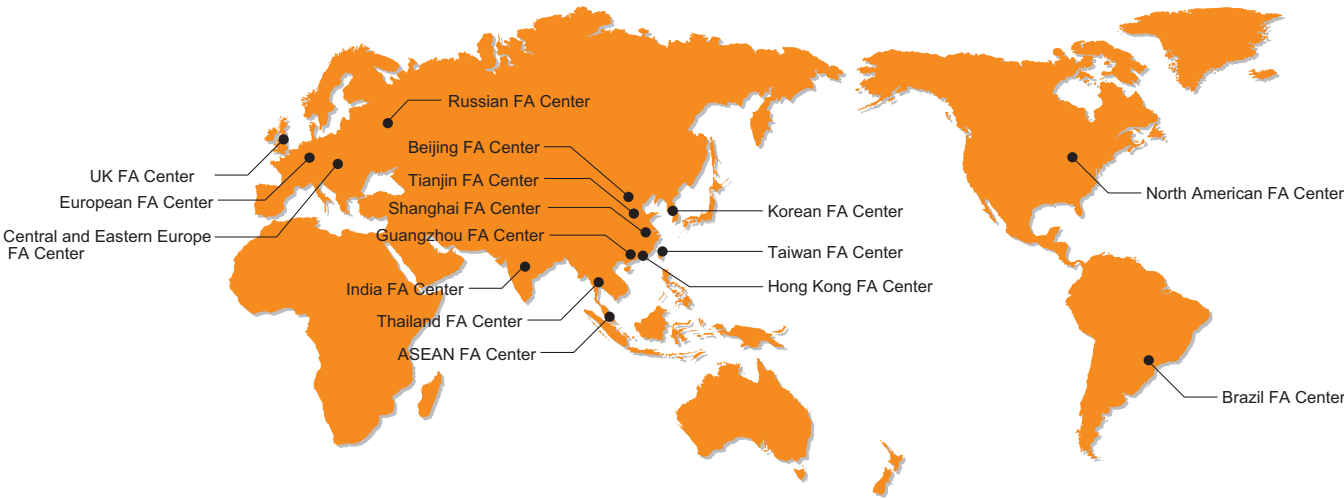
### 3. Repair period after production is discontinued

Mitsubishi shall accept product repairs for seven years after production of the product is discontinued.

### 4. Terms of delivery

In regard to the standard product, Mitsubishi shall deliver the standard product without application settings or adjustments to the customer and Mitsubishi is not liable for on site adjustment or test run of the product.

International FA Center



III

|                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Features                                                          |
| Connection example                                                |
| Standard Specifications                                           |
| Outline Dimension Drawings                                        |
| Terminal Connection Diagram<br>Terminal Specification Explanation |
| Operation panel<br>Parameter unit<br>FR Configurator              |
| Parameter List                                                    |
| Explanations of Parameters                                        |
| Protective Functions                                              |
| Options                                                           |
| Instructions                                                      |
| Motor                                                             |
| Compatibility                                                     |
| Warranty                                                          |
| Inquiry                                                           |



info@lennotech.com Tel. +31-152-610-900  
www.lennotech.com Fax. +31-152-616-289



### **Safety Warning**

To ensure proper use of the products listed in this catalog,  
please be sure to read the instruction manual prior to use.



**MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN